

**CITY OF SHERMAN
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL
220 WEST MULBERRY STREET
SHERMAN, TEXAS
MONDAY, JULY 20, 2015
5:00 P.M.**

- A. 1. CALL TO ORDER, QUORUM DETERMINED, MEETING DECLARED OPEN**
- A. 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LAWRENCE DAVIS**
- A. 3. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER LAWRENCE DAVIS**
- A. 4. APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF JULY 6, 2015**

Public Hearing

- B. 1. PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5885**
Designating a Certain Area as Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas, Providing for the Establishment of Agreements within the Zone, and Other Matters Relating Thereto; Providing Findings of Fact; Providing an Effective Date for the Commencement of the Reinvestment Zone and this Ordinance
- B. 2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5886**
Providing for Permanent Four-Way "Stop" Signs at the Intersection of North Lee and East Pacific Streets within the City Limits of the City of Sherman; Providing for a Penalty Provision
- B. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5887**
Amending Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances, entitled "Offenses and Nuisances," at Article 8.06, entitled "Smoking"

Close Public Hearing and Consider Adoption of Ordinances

- B. 4. ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES**
Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 5885, 5886 and 5887

B. 5. CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Resolutions

C. 1. RESOLUTION NO. 5983

Authorizing Participation in the Texas Main Street Program and Designating the City Manager to Coordinate all Program Activities

C. 2. RESOLUTION NO. 5984

Certifying Funding and Support for the 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Program with the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the Department of Homeland Security for the Application to Receive Funding to Acquire Properties Currently Listed as Repetitive Loss or Severe Repetitive Loss by the National Flood Insurance Program

C. 3. RESOLUTION NO. 5985

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc. for Construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

C. 4. * RESOLUTION NO. 5986

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC for Construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer

C. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 5987

Authorizing the Acceptance of a Deed Without Warranty from Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly for the Conveyance of Property Being Lot 1 of the Replat of Lots 64 and 65 of the Birge-Fairview Addition, Vol. 23, Pg. 26 of the Deed Records of Grayson County, Texas

C. 6. * RESOLUTION NO. 5988

Authorizing Execution of a Developer's Agreement with Stonehollow Homes, LLC for Construction of Public Facilities in the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition to the City of Sherman

Requests to Advertise

D. 1. * REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Repair of the Dorchester 10 Woodbine Well

Change Orders

E. 1. CHANGE ORDER NO. 1

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Execute Change Order No. 1 for Construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

Other Business

F. 1. OTHER BUSINESS

Setting the Public Hearing on the Proposed Agreement with Panda Sherman Power II, LLC for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas

F. 2. OTHER BUSINESS

Receive Quarterly Progress Report from Sherman Economic Development Corporation Board Chairman Brooks Hull and SEDCO Executive Vice President Frank Gadek

F. 3. OTHER BUSINESS

Review 2015-2016 Draft Budget

F. 4. OTHER BUSINESS

Discussion of the Proposed Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and Scheduling Public Hearings for the Budget and Proposed Tax Rate

G. CITIZEN REQUESTS

H. MEDIA QUESTIONS

I. COUNCIL COMMENTS

J. ADJOURNMENT

COUNCIL CALENDAR

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the bulletin board at City Hall of said City of Sherman, Texas, a place convenient to the public, and said notice was posted on July 16, 2015 at 4:00 p.m., and said time of posting was 72 hours before said meeting was convened or called to order.

Dated this 16th day of July, 2015
City of Sherman, Texas

City Clerk

The above agenda schedule represents an estimate of the order for the indicated items and is subject to change at any time.

All agenda items are subject to final action by the City Council.

An unscheduled closed executive session may be held if the discussion of any of the above agenda items concerns the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee; the deployment or use of security personnel or equipment; or requires consultations with the City Attorney.

At the discretion of the City Council, non-agenda items under the headings of "Citizens Requests", "Media Questions", and "Council Concerns" may be presented to the Council for informational purposes; however, by law, the Council shall not discuss, deliberate, or vote upon such matters except that a statement of specific factual information, a recitation of existing policy, and deliberations concerning the placing of the subject on a subsequent agenda may take place.

The City Attorney has approved the Executive Session items on this agenda.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT LINDA ASHBY AT (903) 892-7204, TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

Mayor

Carolyn S. Wacker

Deputy Mayor

David Plyler

Council Members

Ryan Johnson, Council-At-Large, PL #1

Jason Sofey, Council-At-Large, PL #2

Lawrence Davis, Council – District #1

Terrence R. Steele, Council – District #2

Tom Watt, Council – District #3

David Plyler, Council – District #4



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. A. 4.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF JULY 6, 2015

Attachments

July 6, 2015

Sherman Crossroads Exception and Site Plan

July 6, 2015

MEMBERS PRESENT: MAYOR CARY WACKER; DEPUTY MAYOR DAVID PLYLER. COUNCIL MEMBERS DAVIS, JOHNSON, SOFEY, STEELE, WATT.

CALL TO ORDER

CALL TO ORDER

APPROVE MINUTES

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCES

**ORD 5884
SUP FOR
ELEVATED WATER
STORAGE TANK**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 8, SUBSECTION (5)(A), ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW AN ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK IN AN R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT AT 2200 SOUTH FM 1417 (HERITAGE PARKWAY), BEING LOT 2, HALIBURTON ADDITION (CITY OF SHERMAN, OWNERS); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE GRANTED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00.

This water tower will be paired with the Gallagher tower and will allow the City to take the Gallagher tower out of service for repairs. It will also increase water storage capacity for future development needs.

The cost of the new water tower will be paid from bond money from the Water Development Board.

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance 5884.

The Public Hearing was closed.

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Ordinance 5884

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 8, SUBSECTION (5)(A), ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW AN ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK IN AN R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT AT 2200 SOUTH FM 1417 (HERITAGE PARKWAY), BEING LOT 2, HALIBURTON ADDITION (CITY OF SHERMAN, OWNERS); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE GRANTED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00.

ORD 5884
SUP FOR
ELEVATED WATER
STORAGE TANK

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Sofey to approve Ordinance No. 5884, as presented. Second by Deputy Mayor Plyler.
VOTING AYE: Davis, Johnson, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.
VOTING NAY: None.
MOTION CARRIED.

CONSENT AGENDA

The Council reviewed the Consent Agenda. Deputy Mayor Plyler moved to approve the Consent Agenda, as presented. Second by Council Member Johnson. All present voted AYE.

CONSENT AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 5981 – CONFIRMING THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT'S FIRE CHIEF

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, CONFIRMING THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE SHERMAN FIRE DEPARTMENT'S FIRE CHIEF.

RES 5981
SHERMAN FIRE CHIEF

Robby Hefton, City Manager, presented his recommendation of Danny Jones to the City Council for validation as the new Sherman Fire Chief. He said State law and the City's Charter require that the City Council "validate" the appointment made by the City Manager.

Mayor Wacker said the City Council informally approved last week when the promotional ceremony was held. She said they are looking forward to working with the new chief.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Watt to approve Resolution No. 5981, as presented. Second by Council Member Sofey.

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

VOTING AYE: Wacker, Davis, Johnson, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 5982 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT TO YOUNG PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LP, FOR THE PLACEMENT OF A 2” PVC SEWER SERVICE LINE CASED IN 3” PVC WITHIN THE 20’ SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT TO SERVE THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1522 BAKER ROAD IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN

**RES 5982
SEWER LINE
ENCROACHMENT
EASEMENT**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT TO YOUNG PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LP, FOR THE PLACEMENT OF A 2” PVC SEWER SERVICE LINE CASED IN 3” PVC WITHIN THE 20’ SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT TO SERVE THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1522 BAKER ROAD IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN.

CONSENT AGENDA.

EXECUTIVE SESSION – IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, GOVT. CODE, V.T.C.S., (OPEN MEETINGS LAW)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

THE CITY COUNCIL WILL NOW HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW, CHAPTER 551, GOVERNMENT CODE, VERNONS TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS.

SECTION 551.087

**DELIBERATION REGARDING
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
NEGOTIATIONS:
DELIBERATE REGARDING
COMMERCIAL OR FINANCIAL
INFORMATION THAT THE CITY
HAS RECEIVED FROM A
BUSINESS PROSPECT AND
DELIBERATE ANY OFFERS OR
INCENTIVES TO THE BUSINESS
PROSPECT**

On Motion duly made and carried, the Open Meeting recessed and reconvened in Executive Session at 5:07 p.m.

On Motion duly made and carried, the Executive Session recessed at 5:49 p.m. and reconvened in Open Meeting.

OPEN MEETING

OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and take action, if any, on items discussed in Executive Session.

INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCES

Mayor Wacker introduced Ordinance 5885:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

**ORD 5885
INDUSTRIAL**

SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 072015-1, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE.

REINVESTMENT
ZONE
(PANDA SHERMAN
POWER)

Mayor Wacker said this is the first step on this item. Mr. Hefton said this item is related to a potential expansion by Panda Power. They are proposing to expand their current location and this item relates to the creation of a Tax Reinvestment Zone which will allow the City to grant them a tax abatement if they do decide to build in Sherman.

He introduced Steve Tessem, Senior Vice President, Panda Power Funds, to brief the Council on the project. Mr. Tessem explained that the project is a combined cycle power project making electricity with a combustion turbine, a heat recovery steam generator, and a steam turbine generator.

It will be located on the same property as the current Sherman 1 Project and will probably use natural gas from the same source. They will interconnect with Oncor at the Payne Substation, similar to the first project.

The biggest difference is that they are proposing to purchase wastewater effluent from the Post Oak Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Mr. Tessem said that during the construction portion of the project, they would anticipate hundreds of construction jobs in Sherman for one to two years. After the construction phase, between five and ten permanent positions would be added to the existing staff. These would be highly trained technicians.

He said the investment for the project would not be as large as the first project, because it's about half the size and a little more than half the money of the first project. There are still many steps to the development, including an air permit application with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and an interconnection study with Oncor.

Mr. Tessem said if everything goes well, they anticipated construction beginning by the end of 2016, and the commercial operations date would be in the summer of 2019. The plant will be a 400 to 500 megawatt plant.

An expansion of the plant is needed because of the growing load in North Texas and the market is "robust" for electricity, according to Mr. Tessem. They have been in the market for a year with the first phase Sherman plant and he

said they like the way it works, for both the consumers and the suppliers. He said they have had a good relationship with the City and it has been mutually beneficial to both parties.

Mayor Wacker said that the City of Sherman is very pleased that Panda Power Supply is considering an expansion in Sherman. She said the first step for this project is for the Council to consider introducing an ordinance for the Industrial Reinvestment Zone. Mr. Hefton said a motion to introduce should also include setting the public hearing for July 20, 2015.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to introduce Ordinance No. 5885 and to set a Public Hearing for July 20, 2015, as presented. Second by Council Member Davis.

VOTING AYE: Davis, Johnson, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 5980 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH PANDA SHERMAN POWER II, LLC FOR WATER SERVICES

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH PANDA SHERMAN POWER II, LLC FOR WATER SERVICES.

**RES 5980
WATER AGREEMENT
WITH PANDA
SHERMAN POWER**

Mr. Hefton said this is the first step that both the City and Panda Power Supply would need to complete before the second phase plant is up and running.

The proposal is to provide effluent water from the Post Oak Wastewater Treatment Plant. Currently the flow is going down the Post Oak Creek into the Choctaw Creek and then eventually into the Red River. The City is proposing to reserve up to four million gallons per day of the effluent stream for the Panda project.

The City would still need to get State approval for the agreement, but they require that a contract already be in place before they will consider the City diverting some of the effluent discharge into the creek.

Mr. Hefton said it is a 30 year agreement and would be good for the City because it is a source of water that is currently “going down the creek” and is not being used for any other industrial use. It also helps the City reserve their raw water storage in Lake Texoma for drinking purposes and other purposes that are important to Sherman’s growth potential.

Mr. Hefton said the agreement would also help the City keep the rates “in check” for all water customers and is a beneficial reuse of water for water that is currently not being

used. Also, he said that once the pipeline is installed, it has the potential to be used for other customers for purposes such as irrigation or cooling. Mr. Hefton said the contract will also generate approximately \$700,000 to \$800,000 in revenue annually for the City.

Mayor Wacker said there are many potential users once the pipeline is built. She said that Sherman is very fortunate to have a lot of water resources, and the growth pressure on the North Texas area, dictates that the Council be wise about water reuse. She said this is an excellent project for the “green” reuse of water.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Watt to approve Resolution No. 5980, as presented. Second by Council Member Sofey.

VOTING AYE: Davis, Johnson, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

OTHER BUSINESS

EXCEPTION AND SITE PLAN APPROVAL FOR SHERMAN CROSSROADS, LTD, OWNERS; AND JEFF CARROLL, CARROLL ARCHITECTS, ARCHITECT; UNDER ORDINANCE NO. 2252, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 410(2)(J) TO ALLOW A MEDICAL HOSPITAL IN THE BLALOCK INDUSTRIAL PARK/ BLALOCK COMMERCIAL OVERLAY DISTRICT IN THE 2800-3600 BLOCKS OF SOUTH U.S. HIGHWAY 75

Larry Phillips, Attorney, Siebman, Burg, Phillips & Smith, appeared representing the applicants for the Exception and Site Plan for Sherman Crossroads, located in the 2800 to 3600 blocks of South Hwy 75. The applicants would like to use the property for medical hospital purposes in the Blalock Commercial Overlay District.

The location is in front of the old Johnson & Johnson property, and consists of approximately 44 acres. Mr. Phillips said the entire tract is 130 acres and will be developed in the future. The issue today is only the medical component.

He said in Texas, a hospital license is required to have a surgical day center, an urgent care facility, or a 24 hour emergency care facility. They are requesting that the City allow an exception to the Blalock Overlay District to allow them to build for “hospital purposes.” He felt that the applicants were bringing a great opportunity to Sherman with this development.

Mr. Phillips said the Blalock Overlay District was adopted by the City Council in 2010 to assure good development in that area. He felt a medical component would be a good anchor to draw development for the south side of Sherman. He discussed permitted uses in the Overlay District and felt it would be a benefit to the residents of that area as well as

**EXCEPTION &
SITE PLAN FOR
SHERMAN
CROSSROADS
(2800-3600 BLOCKS
OF SOUTH HWY 75)**

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

helping to develop FM 1417 both east and west. He felt the potential development would be consistent with the permitted uses that are currently outlined in the Overlay District.

Mr. Phillips added that there is no place in Sherman today where a hospital could be built without coming to the City Council. If approved, he said they expect to see development of a day surgery facility and an urgent care facility within the next twelve months. He said in the future, market conditions would dictate whether or not a full purpose hospital is located at the site.

He said with the creation of the medical component, there would be an opportunity to have medical, professional offices around the development. He felt allowing the exception will help “spark” development in the area.

He said the Exception and Site Plan were approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission, and Mr. Phillips asked the City Council to follow that recommendation and approve the request.

At that meeting, he said there was some concerns from industries such as GlobiTech and since that time, they have been working with the industries to be good neighbors. They have come up with a resolution of those issues and some good solutions and ideas to help alleviate the concerns and help the Blalock Overlay District. He said the owners care about Sherman and want to help develop Sherman.

Mr. Phillips added that, if the exception is granted, they are asking that it be effective December 1, 2015.

Council Member Watt verified that the wording provided by Mr. Phillips concerning the Blalock Overlay District was verbatim from Section 6 of the City Code of Ordinances. Mr. Phillips added that the only two things prohibited in the Blalock Overlay District are bulk chemical and petroleum storage terminals and sexually oriented businesses.

Council Member Davis asked if the industrial neighbors have told Mr. Phillips that they are comfortable if the City rezones the area for a hospital or for other medical facilities that might be located there. Mr. Phillips said yes, the agreement is specifically with GlobiTech. He added that, if a full service hospital is located there, there is a commitment to provide a safe place in the hospital during dangerous conditions.

Council Member Johnson asked if any of the other industries besides GlobiTech have voiced concerns. Mr. Phillips said GlobiTech was the primary industry with concerns. He said they worked with them and agreed to some things that would never be located in the development, even in the future. Council Member Johnson

asked if the deed restrictions were harmonious with the current Blalock Overlay District and the permitted uses. Mr. Phillips said they were.

Mayor Wacker recognized Rick Boston, GlobiTech Vice President of Operations, who appeared representing GlobiTech as well as Global Wafers, their parent company. Mr. Boston said GlobiTech brought up concerns about the hospital being located in the Overlay District and have worked hard with Council Members and the investors, and with the agreement in place, GlobiTech would like to support the request to approve the Exception to allow a hospital on the northern part of the subject property.

He said the agreement also stipulates certain restrictions about what can be located on the property in the future, and those are also agreeable to GlobiTech and they support the request.

Kitty Richardson, Administrator, Wilson N. Jones Regional Medical Center, addressed the Council representing the hospital. She said this zoning issue could affect Sherman's current and future industrial base, but it will also affect the livelihood of over 700 employees and volunteers that serve at Wilson N. Jones Regional Medical Center. This is a local community hospital that has watched over the health and well-being of this community for more than a century.

Ms. Richardson said the community is already served by two outstanding acute care hospitals and a surgical hospital. She agreed that competition is good, but said this healthcare market cannot support another medical hospital or any other healthcare related facility.

She said the proposed facility is not an economic stimulus for the hospital or the community and will create an over-saturation of the market. There won't be additional jobs coming to Sherman, only a depletion of jobs from the current healthcare facilities.

Ms. Richardson said while WNJ strives to provide the best healthcare services possible, they are also an active member of the Sherman community and surrounding communities.

WNJ has over 700 employees and volunteers, an annual payroll of over \$28 million, approximately 280 physicians and providers on staff, they provide \$30 million in charity care, and approximately \$700,000 in annual property taxes. In addition they give approximately \$30,000 in funds to the community to support local charity events. They partner with Grayson County and Texoma Medical Center to provide care to the indigent.

Unfortunately the success of their hospital and the livelihood of their employees could be adversely affected by

the request being considered tonight. The community could possibly lose WNJ and the resources it brings to Sherman and her citizens.

Ms. Richardson added that they would not be objecting to construction of a new hospital or other healthcare related facilities if they were not adequately able to care for the needs of the residents of Sherman and the surrounding communities. However, there are sufficient facilities and healthcare professionals to provide the quality care needed. WNJ is currently at 60% capacity and could add additional beds if needed.

WNJ is financially strong and is doing well under the new ownership. They will open a South Wing in August 2015 and have invested approximately \$25 million over the past several years and have expanded and enhanced several areas. There is growth both within the hospital and on the campus.

She asked the Council to study the issue before them closely in regards to the hospital and the capacity issues.

Mayor Wacker said she recently toured WNJ and saw some of the changes being made. She said there is a lot of strength with the new ownership and they are doing a great job. She said Sherman appreciates their community hospital.

Council Member Steele reiterated that WNJ's daily capacity is at 60% and he asked what Texoma Medical Center's capacity is. A representative of TMC said they are licensed for 326 beds and average about 200 per day.

Tim McGraw, area resident, also addressed the Council saying he was formerly the Director of Operations at Johnson & Johnson in Sherman. He also served on the site selection committee to help locate the plant.

About six years ago he was asked to talk to current industrial plant managers in Sherman about releasing the 130 acres, in front of the old Johnson & Johnson facility, from the Blalock Industrial Park to allow its use for other purposes. All the plant managers agreed that was okay to do.

During the process, however, it was agreed that two things would not be located on the property. That was a hospital or a senior citizens home. The concern was that, if there was a problem, there might have to be an evacuation.

One of the industries has agreed with the proposed development, but Mr. McGraw said he would not be satisfied until all the industries agree, because all had agreed to

release the property from the Blalock Industrial District. He said the various industries have some “scary stuff” in their plants. That’s the purpose of having an industrial park.

He asked the Council to review the integrity of the agreement made six years ago when the 130 acres was removed from the Blalock Industrial District. He was concerned about locating a hospital next to a “problem.”

Mayor Wacker said she felt that everyone involved in the process has done due diligence with all the existing industries. The risk is on the developer and she felt the industry partners have been engaged in the discussions and have not brought forward any concerns that have not been resolved.

Mayor Wacker reiterated that the issue before the Council is an exception for possible future development of the subject property for medical use.

Brandon Shelby, City Attorney, said a motion would need to consider approval of the Exception and the Site Plan, and the Council could consider the developer’s request to make the effective date December 1, 2015.

Council Member Davis said he was serving on the Planning and Zoning Commission in 2010 when the Blalock Overlay District was developed. For the most part, industries wanted development on that portion of property for the amenities it would provide their employees.

Now the Council is discussing a land use issue on that property and whether or not these different land owners can be neighbors. He said from what he has heard tonight, the industries have indicated that they can “live with this.” The land planning issue is the only issue before the City Council tonight. They are not discussing the viability of various businesses.

Council Member Sofey verified that all the industries had been notified of the request. Mr. Hefton said they were all aware of the request.

Council Member Steele said he has read all the emails and letters he has received on the issue and as an elected official he must make decisions not based on his heart. As an employee of Workforce Texoma, he said he knows a lot of medical people leave the area and drive south for jobs.

Council Member Steele said the issue tonight is land use and voting on this tonight does not mean they will build a hospital tomorrow. It is considering the use of land for a medical complex. It is not the Council’s job to make a decision about viability.

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to approve the Exception and Site Plan for Sherman Crossroads, Ltd, as presented. Second by Council Member Davis.

AMEND MOTION.

Motion by Council Member Steele to amend his motion to approve the Exception and Site Plan for Sherman Crossroads, Ltd, and set an effective date of December 1, 2015. Second by Council Member Davis.

Council Member Watt agreed with Council Member Steele, stating that this is a land use issue. He also recently met with Ms. Richardson and said WNJ is in very good hands and he felt very good about their future.

As Council Members, he did not feel that they could provide protection for one organization over another. That is not the Council's role. He reiterated that he feels very good about their future and felt that they would be fine.

As for the public safety issue, Council Member Watt said there are probably hazardous materials at every hospital location. As a former emergency management coordinator for the City of Sherman, there are hazardous chemicals everywhere and it is the responsibility of the builder to build the facility to allow for the protection of the citizens.

RESTATEMENT OF AMENDED MOTION.

Motion by Council Member Steele to amend his motion to approve the Exception and Site Plan for Sherman Crossroads, Ltd, and set an effective date of December 1, 2015. Second by Council Member Davis.

VOTING AYE: Davis, Plyler, Sofey, Steele, Watt.

VOTING NAY: Johnson.

MOTION CARRIED.

Mayor Wacker said the Exception and Site Plan are granted effective December 1, 2015. She thanked all that were in attendance at the meeting saying that the Council is committed to insuring that every business in Sherman is successful.

CONSIDER REQUEST OF THE CRISIS CENTER OF GRAYSON COUNTY TO TEMPORARILY CLOSE CERTAIN STREETS FOR THE "SEEDS OF HOPE MOONLIGHT 5K & FUN RUN" ON SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 2015

The City Council approved the request of the Crisis Center of Grayson County to temporarily close certain streets for the "seeds of Hope Moonlight 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, September 26, 2015. The run will begin at 7:00 p.m.

The event will include a live band, concession stand, and other activities around the Grayson County Courthouse. The organizers also plan to apply for an alcohol permit from

**CLOSE STREETS
CRISIS CENTER
FUN RUN**

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission to provide free beer to participants after the race.

The event will require traffic control assistance, barricades, and cones from the City, as well as overtime labor and equipment to place and remove the barricades. Solid waste receptacles will also be provided by the City.

CONSENT AGENDA.

CONSIDER REQUEST OF AUSTIN COLLEGE TO TEMPORARILY CLOSE CERTAIN STREETS FOR THE 2015 “A” RUN FOR ROOS ON SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2015

The City Council approved the request of Austin College to temporarily close certain streets for the 2015 “A” Run for Roos on Saturday, November 14, 2015. The event will begin at 8:00 a.m.

CLOSE STREETS
AUSTIN COLLEGE
RUN

The event will require City labor and equipment to provide traffic control assistance and implement barricade placement and removal.

CONSENT AGENDA.

CITIZENS REQUESTS

There were no citizen’s requests.

CITIZENS REQUESTS

MEDIA QUESTIONS

There were no media questions.

MEDIA QUESTIONS

COUNCIL COMMENTS

WILSON N. JONES REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER

Council Member Davis said he wants WNJ to be successful and he appreciates the good medical care we have in Sherman. He said medical care is something that businesses look at when moving into a City, along with good schools, and a quality work force. He hoped that Sherman could keep the quality of medical care that they currently have.

WILSON N. JONES
REGIONAL MEDICAL
CENTER

SHERMAN CROSSROADS EXCEPTION

Council Member Johnson thanked Mr. Phillips for his time and for representing his client in the Blalock request, and for coming together with GlobiTech and the other players to reach an agreement.

SHERMAN
CROSSROADS
EXCEPTION

He agreed that it was a land use, zoning issue and was not about protecting businesses. The reason he voted no is that he felt the Council currently has “one piece of the puzzle.”

He said the Blalock Overlay District has very stringent rules and is the “front door” to Sherman from the south. Council Member Johnson said he is not against development on this corner and felt something should be done extremely well.

He expressed concern about granting exceptions and waivers to this district without more information. However he said he isn’t against development on that site.

CONGRATULATIONS TO NEW FIRE CHIEF

Council Member Johnson congratulated Danny Jones on his appointment as Sherman's new Fire Chief, saying he looked forward to new things.

CONGRATULATIONS
TO NEW FIRE
CHIEF

LIGHTS ON THE LAKE

Council Member Johnson thanked the City staff for the recent Lights on the Lake event, adding that it was a huge success.

LIGHTS ON THE
LAKE

SHERMAN CROSSROADS EXCEPTION

Deputy Mayor Plyler said this is the most "worked" development that the Council has had, citing City staff, industry neighbors, and the medical community. He said the developers "went the extra mile" to insure that industry was comfortable with the development.

SHERMAN
CROSSROADS
EXCEPTION

A lot of details were worked out, land use planning was discussed, open issues were discussed, questions answered, and "slippery slopes" were addressed. Based on the location at the far north edge of the property, he felt it would be a positive thing for the community.

Deputy Mayor Plyler said he loves and uses WNJ, and did not feel this facility would negatively impact WNJ. He felt the properties can co-exist and that WNJ will continue to grow. He said he was impressed with what they have done and what they will do in the future.

His support of the permit was in response to all the work, all the planning, all the discussions, and everything that has gone into the issue. These decisions are not always easy. He voted to move forward, but there will still be other issues that must come before the City Council.

CONGRATULATIONS TO NEW FIRE CHIEF

Deputy Mayor Plyler congratulated Mr. Jones on his appointment as Fire Chief, adding he looked forward to working with him.

CONGRATULATIONS
TO NEW FIRE
CHIEF

LIGHTS ON THE LAKE

Deputy Mayor Plyler said the work that went into Lights on the Lake was phenomenal and the fireworks show was great.

LIGHTS ON THE
LAKE

PANDA SHERMAN POWER

Council Member Sofey said he was excited about Panda Sherman Power. He said it was great news for the City and shows that local industry is growing.

PANDA SHERMAN
POWER

CONGRATULATIONS TO NEW FIRE CHIEF

Council Member Sofey congratulated Mr. Jones on his appointment as Fire Chief.

CONGRATULATIONS
TO NEW FIRE
CHIEF

CONGRATULATIONS TO NEW FIRE CHIEF

Council Member Watt said he would try to call Mr. Jones, Chief Jones, but it would probably be "Danny."

CONGRATULATIONS
TO NEW FIRE
CHIEF

SHERMAN CROSSROADS EXCEPTION

Council Member Watt thanked Mr. Phillips for bringing clarity to a chaotic issue on the proposed exception to the Blalock Overlay District.

He also reiterated to Ms. Richardson how impressed he was with the improvements and changes that were going on at WNJ and wished them the best.

CONGRATULATIONS ON HERALD DEMOCRAT ARTICLE

Council Member Watt recognized Nate Strauch, Herald Democrat Reporter, for a recent article on the Chamber of Commerce's new website.

He also congratulated the Chamber of Commerce for taking home the silver honors in the Texas Chamber of Commerce Executives' annual awards for their newly revamped website.

LIGHTS ON THE LAKE

Council Member Watt congratulated Lauren Roth, Tourism Director, for her work on the Lights on the Lake event. It was an outstanding event.

OVERLAY DISTRICTS

Council Member Steele said he served on the City Council from 2002 to 2008, and during that time the Council approved the College Park Overlay District. The Overlay District was approved to "protect" the property in the area, not to help Austin College "take people's property."

He said it was a hard decision, but he knew he was making the right decision for the citizens of Sherman. As a Council Member, he said you can't vote your heartstrings.

He felt the same way in tonight's decision. Council Member Steele said he felt WNJ would succeed, that TMC would succeed, and that this new development would succeed. Sherman is on the edge of exploding and he felt all the jobs would be protected.

CONGRATULATIONS TO NEW FIRE CHIEF

Council Member Steele congratulated Mr. Jones on his appointment as Fire Chief.

LIGHTS ON THE LAKE

Council Member Steele said Lights on the Lake was awesome and he also commended the Police Department for their traffic control.

PANDA SHERMAN POWER

Council Member Steele thanked Panda Sherman Power for expanding in Sherman again.

LIGHTS ON THE LAKE

Mayor Wacker said an estimated 7,000 to 8,000 people

SHERMAN
CROSSROADS
EXCEPTION

CONGRATULATIONS
ON HERALD
DEMOCRAT ARTICLE

LIGHTS ON THE
LAKE

OVERLAY DISTRICTS

CONGRATULATIONS
TO NEW FIRE
CHIEF

LIGHTS ON THE
LAKE

PANDA SHERMAN
POWER

LIGHTS ON THE
LAKE

COUNCIL MINUTES – JULY 6, 2015

attended Lights on the Lake and she thanked all those that worked on the event.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL DISPATCH PROGRAM

Mayor Wacker said the Council recently approved the new Emergency Medical Dispatch program, which was a cooperative effort between the Police and Fire Departments. Through the program, dispatchers are allowed to give some assistance over the telephone prior to the arrival of emergency personnel.

Since its inception, the dispatchers have helped with the birth of a baby and helped provide CPR to a person in need.

ADJOURNMENT

On Motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

EMERGENCY
MEDICAL DISPATCH
PROGRAM

ADJOURNMENT

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

**CITY OF SHERMAN
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL
220 WEST MULBERRY STREET
SHERMAN, TEXAS
MONDAY, JULY 6, 2015
5:00 P.M.**

Other Business

OTHER BUSINESS

- H. 1. Exception and Site Plan Approval for Sherman Crossroads, LTD, Owners; and Jeff Carroll, Carroll Architects, Architect; under Ordinance No. 2252, Article IV, Section 410(2)(j) to allow a Medical Hospital in the Blalock Industrial Park/Blalock Commercial Overlay District in the 2800-3600 Blocks of South U.S. Highway 75

Applicant's Provided Information

- 1- Location Map- 44 acres (subject of applicant's request)
- 2- Sec. 6.8.4. Blalock Commercial Overlay District (paragraphs 1,2,5&6)



Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

2800-3600 Blocks S. US Highway 75



NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 935 ft

Sec. 6.8.4. Blalock Commercial Overlay District

(1) *Introduction.*

(A) The development of the Blalock Commercial Overlay District offers significant economic opportunities for the City of Sherman and its citizens. It is imperative that this unique entry to the city be protected by quality development standards. This district is in compliance with the Comprehensive Master Plan Future Land Use Map and the Implementation Section: Prudent use of Development Regulations.

(B) Careful planning and foresight is important to achieve and provide the greatest benefits for the City of Sherman. The intent of the Blalock Commercial Overlay District Standards is to insure the area develops in a manner that provides an attractive appearance and assures compatible land uses within consistent design guidelines.

(C) The Blalock Commercial Overlay District will consist of highway frontage in the Blalock Industrial Park at Heritage Parkway and nearby tracts that form the south gateway to the city.

(2) *Intent.* To create a regional image for retail/commercial developments within and around the Blalock Commercial Overlay District. These guidelines are to help owners, developers, designers, architects, and builders by providing design criteria that will coordinate the image, character and quality of the entire development and ensure the aesthetic value and visual appeal of nonresidential land uses in the Planned Development.

(A) Multiple buildings in commercial centers: To achieve unity between buildings in a commercial development of more than one building, all buildings in such a development shall employ a similar theme, and color palette.

(5) Permitted Uses. The uses listed below are permitted within the Blalock Commercial Overlay District in addition to the permitted uses of each specific zoning district.

Educational, Institutional, Public and Special Uses

Helistop
Household Care Facility
Museum/Art Gallery

Transportation, Utility and Communication Uses

Stealth Antenna, Commercial
Telephone Exchange

Office and Professional Uses

Administrative, Medical or Professional Office
Government Office
Insurance Office
Research and Development Center

Retail Uses Over 50,000 sq. ft.

Retail uses over 50,000 sq. ft. are permitted when authorized by a Specific Use Permit.

Retail Uses 50,000 sq. ft. and under

Alcoholic Beverage Establishment
Antique Shop and Used Furniture
Building Material and Hardware Sales, Major
Building Material and Hardware Sales, Minor
Convenience Store with Gas Pumps
Convenience Store without Gas Pumps
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor
Feed Store
Furniture, Home Furnishings and Appliance Store
Retail Stores and Shops
Restaurant or Cafeteria

Service Uses

Artisan's Workshop
Bank, Savings and Loan or Credit Union
Beauty Salon/Barber Shop

Business Service
Cabinet/Upholstery Shop
Contractor's Shop and/or Storage Yard (Inside)
Dry Cleaning, Major
Dry Cleaning, Minor
Furniture Restoration
Gunsmith
Gymnastics/Dance Studio
Health/Fitness Center
Household Appliance Service and Repair
Indoor Gun Range
Locksmith/Security System Company
Mortuary/Funeral Parlor
Print Shop Minor
Restaurant or Cafeteria
Restaurant, Drive-In
Small Engine Repair Shop
Veterinarian Clinic with Indoor Soundproof Kennels

Automobile and Related Uses

Auto Parts Sales, Inside
Automobile parking Lot/Garage
Automobile Repair, Major—No Outside Storage
Automobile Repair, Minor—No Outside Storage
Automobile Sales/Leasing, New
Automobile Sales, Used
Carwash
Motorcycle Sales/Service

Wholesale Uses

Bottling Works
Mini-Warehouse/Public Storage
Office/Showroom
Office/Warehouse/Distribution Center
Storage or Wholesale Warehouse

(6) Prohibited Uses.

Bulk Chemical & Petroleum Storage Terminals

Sexually Oriented Business



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 1.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5885

Designating a Certain Area as Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas, Providing for the Establishment of Agreements within the Zone, and Other Matters Relating Thereto; Providing Findings of Fact; Providing an Effective Date for the Commencement of the Reinvestment Zone and this Ordinance

Issue:

The creation of a new industrial reinvestment zone in response to a tax abatement requested by Panda Sherman Power II, LLC (Panda).

Background:

On Monday, June 29, 2015, the Tax Reinvestment Committees of the City of Sherman, Grayson County, and Grayson College (the "Committee") met to consider a request from Panda for a tax abatement involving a project to construct an additional 450 megawatt combined cycle electric generation power plant for the sale of wholesale electric power to the ERCOT grid at Panda's current location on Progress Drive in Sherman. The taxable value of Panda's current property is about \$300 million. This project proposes to add an additional \$200 to \$230 million in value to the tax rolls, before any abatement, with most of the investment coming from real property. The project would begin by mid-to-late 2016 and is expected to be completed by year 2019. During the construction period, approximately 500-600 jobs would be created; and, following the construction period, Panda plans to add up to eight (8) additional positions to their current workforce.

The Committee voted to recommend an abatement and the creation of the Zone to the City Council and other taxing entities. The law requires that a reinvestment zone be established prior to a tax abatement being granted for eligible projects. The attached ordinance is the first step in accomplishing the creation of a new commercial/industrial reinvestment zone, which would cover only Panda's property.

Prior to its adoption, a public hearing must be held to allow for interested parties to speak to the issue. At the July 6th meeting, the City Council called for the public hearing at this meeting. The request for tax abatement will be addressed at the August 3, 2015 Council meeting, in the form of a resolution.

Origination:

Panda Sherman Power II, LLC, Applicant
Tax Reinvestment Committee

Financial Consideration:

There is no direct cost to creating Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1 and providing the medium for granting tax abatement agreements within the designated zone.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends that the City Council hold the public hearing and adopt the Ordinance to create the Industrial Reinvestment Zone and provide for tax abatement agreements therein.

Alternatives:

No alternatives are recommended.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 5885

ORDINANCE NO. 5885

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 072015-1, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas (the “City”), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a Reinvestment Zone, as codified in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code (the “CODE”); and

WHEREAS, a hearing before the City Council was set for 5:00 p.m. on the 20th day of July, 2015, such date being at least seven (7) days after the date of publication of the notice of such public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Sherman; and

WHEREAS, the City has called a public hearing and published notice of such public hearing, and has properly notified the proper officials of Grayson County, Grayson County College, and Sherman Independent School District, as required by the CODE; and

WHEREAS, upon such hearing being convened, there was presented proper proof and evidence that notices of such hearing had been published and mailed as described above; and

WHEREAS, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, whether all or part of the territory, which is described by a metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and depicted in the drawing attached hereto as Exhibit “B”, should be included in such proposed Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property located within the proposed Reinvestment Zone, and all other taxing units and other interested persons, were given the opportunity at such public hearing to protest the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone or the inclusion of their property in such Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the proponents of the Reinvestment Zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, and no opponents of the Reinvestment Zone appeared to contest creation of the Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, after considering all testimony and evidence offered at the public hearing, the City Council finds that improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Zone, will be of general benefit to the City of Sherman, and that it will be in the public interest to pass this ordinance creating a Reinvestment Zone;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. That the City, after conducting such hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

- (a) That the public hearing on adoption of the Reinvestment Zone has been properly called, held and conducted, and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law;
- (b) That the City has jurisdiction to hold and conduct this public hearing on the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone, pursuant to the CODE;
- (c) That creation of the proposed Zone, with boundaries as described in Exhibits “A” and “B”, will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, and to the property, residents and property owners in the Reinvestment Zone; and
- (d) That the Reinvestment Zone, as defined in Exhibits “A” and “B”, meets the criteria for the creation of a Reinvestment Zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the CODE in that:
 - (1) It is a contiguous geographic area located wholly within the corporate limits of the City.
 - (2) The area will reasonably be likely, as a result of the designation, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the Zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City.
 - (3) No part of the property in the Reinvestment Zone is owned or leased by a member of the governing body of the City or Town, or by a member of a zoning or planning board or commission of the City.
 - (4) Improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Reinvestment Zone.

SECTION 3. That the City hereby creates a Reinvestment Zone over the area described by the description in Exhibit “A”, attached hereto and depicted in a drawing attached hereto as Exhibit “B”, and such Reinvestment Zone shall hereafter be identified as the Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas (the “Zone”).

SECTION 4. That the written agreement(s) as provided in the CODE, with the owners of the property located within the Reinvestment Zone, is hereby authorized for a period of up to ten (10) years, and the written agreement(s) shall provide an exemption from taxation of the increased value in the real and/or personal property in the percentages and for the years to be established in the agreements.

SECTION 5. That, if any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as amended, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 7. That the contents of the notice of public hearing, which hearing was held before the City Council on the 20th day of July, 2015, and the publication of said notices, is hereby ratified, approved, and confirmed.

1ST READING this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

2ND READING this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

EFFECTIVE DATE: _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"

**INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 072015-1,
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
FIELD NOTES**

TRACT ONE

Situated in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, being a part of the William Martin Survey, Abstract No. 765, and being a part of the (1) 109.760 acre tract of land and all of the (2) 37.22 acre tract of land conveyed to the Sherman Economic Development Corporation by deed of record in Volume 2633, Page 498 of the Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and all of the (3) 70.68 acre tract of land and the (4) 23.63 acre tract of land conveyed to the Sherman Economic Development Corporation by deed of record in Volume 4019, Page 369 of said Official Public Records, and all of the (5) 40.03 acre tract of land conveyed to the Sherman Economic Development Corporation by deed of record in Volume 4418, Page 896 of said Official Public Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a ½" steel rod found in the south right-of-way line of Progress Drive for the northwest corner of said 40.03 acre tract and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence North 74°20'51" East with the south right-of-way line of Progress Drive a distance of 1,405.92 feet to a point in the center of a creek for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence in a Southerly direction with the center of said creek the following calls and distances:

South 29°38'08" East a distance of 52.73 feet;
South 07°41'27" West a distance of 50.97 feet;
South 10°23'40" East a distance of 190.88 feet;
South 43°02'42" East a distance of 117.85 feet;
North 55°32'33" East a distance of 98.58 feet;
South 49°20'09" East a distance of 53.51 feet;
South 18°07'17" West a distance of 38.00 feet;
South 07°06'09" East a distance of 138.45 feet;
South 38°21'11" East a distance of 176.76 feet;
South 19°26'00" East a distance of 72.46 feet;
North 77°12'24" East a distance of 66.97 feet;
North 23°22'22" East a distance of 64.10 feet;
South 54°32'17" East a distance of 121.05 feet;
South 11°39'13" East a distance of 48.16 feet;
South 36°21'36" East a distance of 35.59 feet;
South 73°22'59" East a distance of 114.32 feet;
South 31°03'16" West a distance of 100.19 feet;

South 00°09'28" West a distance of 64.42 feet;
South 47°26'23" East a distance of 85.75 feet;
North 30°10'37" East a distance of 76.04 feet;
South 84°38'12" East a distance of 66.35 feet;
South 01°40'43" West a distance of 79.47 feet;
South 50°16'00" West a distance of 96.85 feet;
North 57°22'55" West a distance of 45.79 feet;
South 63°16'29" West a distance of 43.89 feet;
South 01°41'19" West a distance of 22.44 feet;
South 02°25'44" West a distance of 43.58 feet;
South 37°45'00" East a distance of 29.17 feet;
South 08°21'33" East a distance of 45.56 feet;
South 04°26'27" East a distance of 51.46 feet;
South 00°50'35" West a distance of 62.57 feet;
South 24°29'48" East a distance of 22.65 feet;
South 87°38'34" East a distance of 81.83 feet;
North 86°58'42" East a distance of 76.97 feet;
South 69°06'08" East a distance of 27.15 feet;
South 38°57'22" East a distance of 60.17 feet;
South 42°11'21" East a distance of 37.74 feet;
South 22°49'34" East a distance of 51.56 feet;
South 43°04'06" East a distance of 74.45 feet;
North 75°10'46" East a distance of 26.87 feet;
North 22°44'42" East a distance of 45.25 feet;
North 82°53'37" East a distance of 29.22 feet;
South 34°11'16" East a distance of 63.18 feet;
South 33°21'17" East a distance of 52.56 feet;
North 88°03'00" East a distance of 15.73 feet;
North 38°15'30" East a distance of 35.39 feet;
North 64°33'50" East a distance of 29.29 feet;
South 57°50'11" East a distance of 13.24 feet;
South 34°26'35" East a distance of 70.92 feet;
South 69°42'17" East a distance of 14.77 feet;
North 61°13'38" East a distance of 14.46 feet;
North 47°06'21" East a distance of 34.11 feet;
South 43°45'37" East a distance of 71.54 feet;
South 83°14'43" East a distance of 65.53 feet;
North 37°01'17" East a distance of 43.53 feet;
North 22°28'00" East a distance of 26.12 feet;
South 86°49'32" East a distance of 11.89 feet;
South 39°32'08" East a distance of 24.06 feet;
South 48°02'49" East a distance of 87.83 feet;
North 53°17'04" East a distance of 43.15 feet;
South 80°11'10" East a distance of 38.20 feet;
South 09°43'07" East a distance of 52.00 feet;
South 07°14'11" West a distance of 78.30 feet;

South 08°18'33" West a distance of 65.33 feet;
South 22°29'44" East a distance of 44.41 feet;
South 68°25'46" East a distance of 48.38 feet;
North 87°52'00" East a distance of 52.17 feet;
South 01°27'35" East a distance of 67.50 feet;
South 19°47'23" West a distance of 46.81 feet;
South 36°22'56" West a distance of 61.15 feet;
South 10°41'37" East a distance of 70.35 feet;
South 46°15'08" West a distance of 57.80 feet;
South 64°21'19" West a distance of 27.36 feet;
South 78°50'20" West a distance of 43.28 feet;
South 33°00'37" West a distance of 34.00 feet;
South 02°43'09" East a distance of 32.65 feet;
South 48°26'47" East a distance of 51.14 feet;
South 03°17'43" West a distance of 33.29 feet;
South 69°04'59" West a distance of 41.28 feet;
South 42°36'20" West a distance of 19.21 feet;
South 23°51'00" East a distance of 41.21 feet;
South 23°55'19" East a distance of 55.18 feet;
South 24°06'58" West a distance of 40.71 feet;
South 46°42'41" East a distance of 27.78 feet;
South 64°57'16" East a distance of 57.68 feet;
South 11°37'31" East a distance of 21.44 feet;
South 33°46'22" West a distance of 35.17 feet;
South 10°22'28" West a distance of 28.69 feet;
South 07°22'17" East a distance of 69.82 feet to a point in the north line of the BNSF Railroad right-of-way for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 63°21'20" West with said north right-of-way line, a distance of 952.18 feet to a 1/2" steel rod set for the southeast corner of the 0.857 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Sherman, Texas by deed of record in Volume 1153, Page 32 of the Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas;

Thence North 15°37'10" West a distance of 240.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found for the northeast corner of said 0.857 acre tract and the southeast corner of said 70.68 acre tract;

Thence South 63°21'20" West a distance of 200.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found for the northwest corner of said 0.857 acre tract;

Thence South 15°37'10" East a distance of 240.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found in said north right-of-way line for the southwest corner of said 0.857 acre tract;

Thence South 63°21'20" West with said north right-of-way line, a distance of 1,172.66 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found for the southwest corner of said 70.68 acre tract, said rod being the southeast corner of the 34.835 acre tract of land (Tract 1) conveyed to Weldon Moore, III by deed of record in Volume 2438, Page 278 of said Official Public Records;

Thence North 16°09'06" West with the east line of said 34.835 acre tract, a distance of 1,404.98 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found at the southeast corner of the 104.321 acre tract of land conveyed to Dennis D. Topletz, Trustee by deed of record in Volume 1712, Page 244 of said Deed Records, said rod being the northeast corner of said 34.835 acre tract;

Thence North 15°03'24" West with the east line of said 104.321 acre tract, a distance of 972.88 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found at the southwest corner of said 40.03 acre tract;

Thence North 15°38'56" West a distance of 1,106.26 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 147.95 acres of land.

TRACT TWO

Situated in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, being a part of the William Martin Survey, Abstract No. 765, and being all of the (1) 37.22 acre tract of land conveyed to the Sherman Economic Development Corporation by deed of record in Volume 2633, Page 498 of the Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and all of the (2) 23.63 acre tract of land conveyed to the Sherman Economic Development Corporation by deed of record in Volume 4019, Page 369 of said Official Public Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a ½" steel rod found in the south right-of-way line of the BNSF Railroad for the northwest corner of said 23.63 acre tract and the northwest corner of the herein described tract, said rod also being the northeast corner of the 14.270 acre tract of land (Tract 2) conveyed to Weldon L. Moore, III by deed of record in Volume 2438, Page 278 of said Official Public Records;

Thence North 63°21'20" East with said south right-of-way line, a distance of 3,218.78 feet to a 1/2" steel rod set for the northwest corner of the 21.006 acre tract of land conveyed to Texas Instruments Inc., by deed of record in Volume 3317, Page 177, of said Official Public Records, said rod being the northeast corner of said 37.22 acre tract;

Thence South 14°27'38" East with the west line of said 21.006 acre tract, a distance of 1,036.49 feet to a 1/2" steel rod set on the north bank of Choctaw Creek for the southeast corner of said 37.22 acre tract;;

Thence in a Westerly direction with the meanders of said north bank and the south lines of said 37.22 acre tract and 23.63 acre tract;

North 89°08'07" West a distance of 50.63 feet;
South 61°50'06" West a distance of 129.18 feet;
North 65°31'21" West a distance of 213.45 feet;
South 43°38'09" West a distance of 143.38 feet;
North 76°35'12" West a distance of 305.86 feet;

South 82°00'24" West a distance of 199.24 feet;
South 07°28'29" West a distance of 447.48 feet;
South 28°46'19" West a distance of 60.92 feet;
South 78°00'17" West a distance of 242.38 feet;
South 53°19'01" West a distance of 279.39 feet;
North 81°47'10" West a distance of 158.75 feet;
South 70°57'29" West a distance of 16.05 feet;
North 46°51'54" West a distance of 71.47 feet;
North 64°55'47" West a distance of 89.81 feet;
North 74°52'56" West a distance of 94.21 feet;
South 84°55'33" West a distance of 34.55 feet;
South 65°12'48" West a distance of 69.31 feet;
South 84°39'24" West a distance of 132.97 feet;
South 42°55'42" West a distance of 71.85 feet;
South 31°29'48" West a distance of 63.23 feet;
South 42°51'36" West a distance of 154.98 feet;
South 38°33'13" West a distance of 90.82 feet;
South 27°05'10" West a distance of 74.40 feet;
South 57°08'24" West a distance of 143.66 feet;
North 58°57'02" West a distance of 75.25 feet;
North 47°55'51" West a distance of 74.03 feet;
North 58°06'24" West a distance of 46.14 feet;
South 66°03'24" West a distance of 76.50 feet;
North 70°16'10" West a distance of 22.67 feet;
South 43°33'46" West a distance of 17.61 feet;
South 12°20'55" East a distance of 18.54 feet;
South 22°13'20" West a distance of 49.55 feet;
South 35°23'00" West a distance of 93.28 feet;
South 67°23'43" West a distance of 67.60 feet to a ½" steel rod found at the southwest corner of said 23.63 acre tract and the southeast corner of said 14.270 acre tract;

Thence North 16°09'06" West with the east line of said 14.270 acre tract, a distance of 777.82 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 60.85 acres of land.

**INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 072015-1,
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
VICINITY MAP**



Page 10 of 10



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 2.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Clay Barnett, Director of Public Works and Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5886

Providing for Permanent Four-Way "Stop" Signs at the Intersection of North Lee and East Pacific Streets within the City Limits of the City of Sherman; Providing for a Penalty Provision

Issue:

To consider introducing, seeking public input on, and adopting an ordinance providing for permanent four-way "Stop" signs at the intersection of North Lee and East Pacific Streets

Background:

The Engineering Department reviewed the area and, based on the criteria set forth by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the signs have been in place for a 90-day trial period with no complaints or issues noted.

Origination:

Sherman Independent School District

Financial Consideration:

The City's cost for installing the signs, totaling approximately \$320.00 (time and materials)

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the proposed ordinance.

Alternatives:

As directed by the Council

Attachments

Ordinance No. 5886

Exhibit "A"

ORDINANCE NO. 5886

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR PERMANENT FOUR-WAY “STOP” SIGNS AT THE INTERSECTION OF NORTH LEE AND EAST PACIFIC STREETS WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY PROVISION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, from and after the passage of this ordinance, permanent four-way “Stop” signs shall be placed at the following locations within the corporate limits of the City of Sherman, Texas:

Four-Way “Stop” Signs to be placed at the intersection of North Lee Avenue and East Pacific Streets as shown by the exhibit attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Engineer is directed to designate this action by the appropriate markings and signs.

SECTION 3. That, from and after the erection of the stop signs herein authorized, it shall be unlawful for the driver of any vehicle approaching such stop signs to fail to bring such vehicle to a complete stop at a clearly marked stop line; but, if none, then at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering the intersection. Violators of this ordinance shall be subject to fine as provided in Section 1-6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Sherman, Texas, codified.

SECTION 4. That the provisions of this ordinance are severable and the invalidity of any word, phrase or part of this ordinance shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of the ordinance.

SECTION 5. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

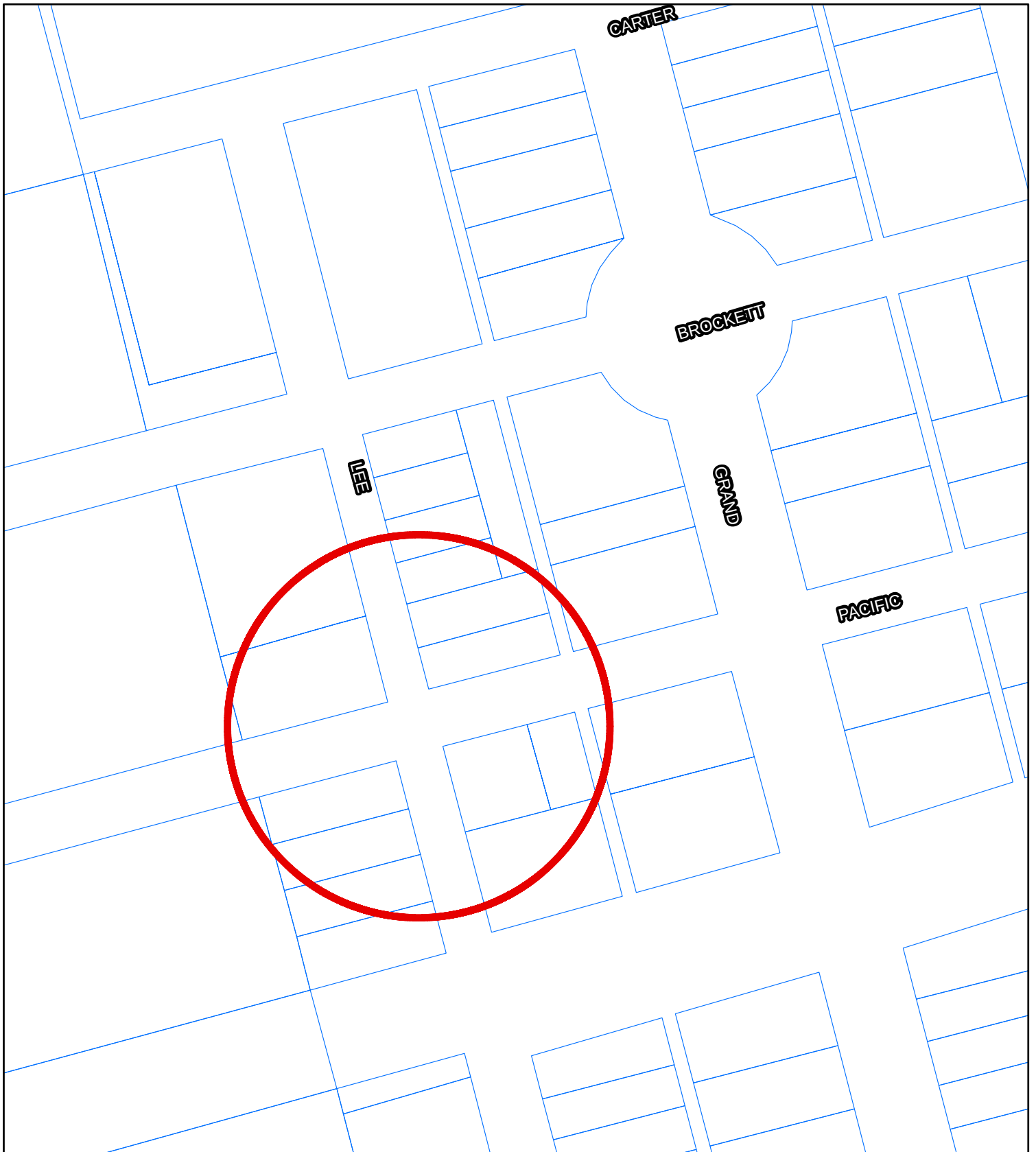
BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



N. Lee and E. Pacific Streets 4 Way Stop



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 3.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5887

Amending Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances, entitled "Offenses and Nuisances," at Article 8.06, entitled "Smoking"

Issue:

The proposed revision of Sherman's current smoking ordinance

Background:

At the March 16, 2015 City Council meeting, Mr. Joshua Loe presented his request to ban smoking in all bars and restaurants in Sherman. Following the presentation, staff was directed to collect information from local bars and restaurants, seek out sample ordinances and regulations from Sherman's peer cities and draw up ordinance options, check into pending State legislation, and possibly arrange a work session with local bar and restaurant owners.

At the June 1st meeting, the City Council received the requested information from staff then discussed the proposed amendment of the City's smoking code provisions. Staff was directed to bring back an ordinance for consideration after the Budget Workshop.

Origination:

Councilman Tom Watt
Mayor and City Council Members
Mr. Joshua Loe

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial impact to be considered.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council consider the proposed revisions to Article 8.06 of the Code of Ordinances.

Alternatives:

The City Council could recommend further revisions to Article 8.06.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 5887

Sherman Smoking Ordinance Summary

ORDINANCE NO. 5887

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 8 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "OFFENSES AND NUISANCES," AT ARTICLE 8.06, ENTITLED "SMOKING"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City of Sherman, Texas does hereby find that the 2006 U.S. Surgeon General's Report, *The Health Consequences of Involuntary Exposure to Tobacco Smoke*, has concluded that (1) secondhand smoke exposure causes disease and premature death in children and adults who do not smoke; (2) children exposed to secondhand smoke are at an increased risk for sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), acute respiratory problems, ear infections, and asthma attacks, and that smoking by parents causes respiratory symptoms and slows lung growth in their children; (3) exposure of adults to secondhand smoke has immediate adverse effects on the cardiovascular system and causes coronary heart disease and lung cancer; (4) evidence from peer-reviewed studies shows that smoke-free policies and laws do not have an adverse economic impact on the hospitality industry (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *The Health Consequences of Involuntary Exposure to Tobacco Smoke: A Report of the Surgeon General*. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health, 2006); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, hereby finds and determines that this ordinance is necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare by prohibiting smoking in certain public places and places of employment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Chapter 8, Article 8.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Sherman, Texas, be amended so that such Article shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 8.06 SMOKING

Sec. 8.06.001 Definitions

For the purpose of this article, the following terms shall have the respective meanings given herein:

Administrative area. The area of an establishment not generally accessible to the public, including, but not limited to, individual offices, stockrooms, employee lounges, or meeting rooms.

Bar. *An establishment that is devoted to the serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption by guests on the premises and in which the serving of food is only incidental to the consumption of those beverages including, but not limited to, taverns, nightclubs, cocktail lounges, and cabarets.*

Business. *A sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other business entity, either for-profit or not-for-profit, including retail establishments where goods or services are sold; and, professional corporations and other entities where legal medical, dental, engineering, architectural, or other professional services are delivered.*

Director. The director of the department designated by the city manager to enforce and administer this article or the director's designated representative.

E-cigarette. *Any electronic oral device, such as one composed of a heating element, battery, and/or electronic circuit, which provides a vapor of nicotine or any other substances, and the use or inhalation of which simulates smoking. The term shall include any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, or under any other product name or descriptor.*

Employee. Any person who is employed for direct or indirect monetary wages or profit.

Employer. Any person, partnership, corporation, association or other entity that employs one (1) or more persons.

Enclosed. Closed in by a roof and walls with appropriate openings for ingress and egress, but does not include areas commonly described as public lobbies.

Food establishment. Any operation governed by article 6.02 of this code.

Hospital. Any institution that provides medical, surgical, and overnight facilities for patients.

Movie theater. Any theater engaged in the business of exhibiting motion pictures to the public.

Patio. *Designated outdoor area adjacent to a Restaurant or Bar, as defined herein, where food or beverages are served, whether or not for compensation, or where food or beverages are consumed.*

Playground. *Any park or recreational area designed in part to be used by children that has play or sports equipment installed or that has been designated or landscaped for play or sports activities, or any similar facility located on public or private school grounds or on City grounds.*

Private Club. *An organization, whether incorporated or not, which is the owner, lessee, or occupant of a building or portion thereof used exclusively for club purposes at all times, which is*

operated solely for a recreational, fraternal, social, patriotic, political, benevolent, or athletic purpose, but not for pecuniary gain, and which only sells alcoholic beverages incidental to its operation. The affairs and management of the organization are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members at an annual meeting. The organization has established bylaws and/or a constitution to govern its activities. The organization has been granted an exception from the payment of federal income tax as a club under 26 U.S.C. Section 501.

Public place. Any area that is used by the general public, or that is a place of employment, and includes, but is not limited to: stores, offices, and other commercial establishments; restaurants; public and private institutions of higher education; and health care facilities.

Public service area. Any area to which the general public routinely has access for municipal services or which is designated a public service area in a written policy.

Reasonably sized signs at entrances. Signs with lettering that is a minimum of three-fourths inch in size stating “no smoking except in designated areas” or “no smoking permitted,” whichever is applicable, and in letters which are a minimum of three-eighths inch in size stating “City of Sherman Ordinance.” The universal emblem for “no smoking” will be used in addition to the wording.

Restaurant. *An eating establishment including, but not limited to, coffee shops, cafeterias, sandwich stands, and private and public school cafeterias, which gives or offers for sale food to the public, guests, or employees, as well as kitchens and catering facilities in which food is prepared on the premises for serving elsewhere. The term “restaurant” shall include a bar area within the restaurant.*

Retail and service establishment. Any establishment which sells goods or services to the public.

Service line. Any indoor line at which one (1) or more persons are waiting for or receiving service of any kind, whether or not such services involve the exchange of money.

Shopping Mall. *An enclosed public walkway or hall area that serves to connect retail or professional establishments.*

~~Smoke or smoking. The carrying or holding of a lighted pipe, cigar or cigarette of any kind, or any other lighted smoking equipment or device, and the lighting of, emitting or exhaling the smoke of a pipe, cigar or cigarette of any kind.~~

Smoke, Smokes, or Smoking. *Inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, in any manner or in any form. This definition also includes the use of an e-cigarette which creates a vapor, in any manner or in any form, or the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking in this Article.*

Sports Arena. A place where people assemble to engage in physical exercise, participate in athletic competition, or witness sports or other events, including sports pavilions, stadiums, ball fields, gymnasiums, health spas, boxing arenas, swimming pools, roller and ice rinks, and bowling alleys.

Workplace or Place of Employment. Any area of a structure, or portion thereof, intended for occupancy by employees who provide primarily clerical, professional, or business services of a business entity, or who provide primarily clerical, professional, or business services to other business entities, or to the public, at that location. The area under the control of ~~the~~ public or private employer shall include those areas to which employees have access during the course of employment, including, but not limited to, *private offices*, work areas, employee lounges, ~~employee~~ restrooms, ~~employee~~ conference rooms, *meeting rooms*, *classrooms*, ~~and~~ employee cafeterias, *hallways*, *construction sites*, *temporary offices*, and *vehicles*. A private residence is not a place of employment unless it is used as a *child care*, *adult day care*, or *health care facility*.

Sec. 8.06.002 Prohibited in certain public areas

(a) A person commits an offense if he smokes or possesses burning tobacco, weed or other plant product in any of the following areas:

- (1) An elevator used by the public;
- (2) A hospital ~~or nursing home~~;
- (3) Any conference room, meeting room, or public service area of any facility owned, operated or managed by the city;
- (4) All enclosed retail or service establishments and financial institutions serving the general public, including, but not limited to, any *shopping malls*, *sports arenas*, department store, grocery store, drugstore, clothing store, shoe store, hardware store, bank, savings and loan, laundromat, hair salon or barbershop, and shall include all public areas and waiting rooms of public transportation facilities, including, but not limited to, bus, train and airport facilities, and common areas of theaters, concert halls, and cultural facilities;
- (5) *Restaurants or Bars*;
- (6) *Restrooms, lobbies, reception areas, hallways, and other common-use areas*;
- ~~(5)~~ (7) An area marked with a “no smoking” sign in accordance with subsection (b) by the owner or person in control of a hospital, nursing home, public place, or retail or service establishment serving the general public;
- ~~(6)~~ (8) Any facility of a public primary or secondary school; or an enclosed theater, movie theater, library, museum; transportation vehicles, such as buses, except on

chartered buses for private hire or in taxicabs clearly designated by the operator to permit smoking; ~~or~~

(9) *Polling places;*

~~(7)~~ (10) *Convention facilities and All* all rooms in which meetings and/or hearings are open to the public;; *or*

(11) *Within twenty-five (25) feet of outside entrances, operable windows, and ventilation systems of enclosed areas of public places where smoking is prohibited, so as to prevent tobacco smoke from entering those areas.*

(b) The owner or person in control of an establishment or area designated in subsection (a) of this section shall post a conspicuous, reasonably sized sign at the main entrance to the establishment or perimeter of the area.

(c) Every ~~hospital and~~ nursing home shall:

- (1) Allow all patients, prior to elective admission, to choose to be in a smoking patient room, if such rooms are permitted by the hospital or nursing home;
- (2) Require that employees or visitors obtain express approval from all patients in a patient room prior to smoking; and
- (3) Comply with all other provisions of this article relative to public areas, ~~food establishments~~ or work areas.

~~(d) — The owner or person in control of an establishment or area described in subsection (a)(2), (a)(4) or (a)(6) may, but is not required to, designate an area, including, but not limited to, lobbies, meeting rooms, waiting rooms, patient rooms, or lounges, as a smoking area; provided that the designated smoking area may not:~~

- ~~(1) — Include the entire establishment;~~
- ~~(2) — Include immediate cashier areas, over the counter sales areas or service lines;~~
- ~~(3) — Include the viewing area of any theater or movie theater; or~~
- ~~(4) — Be larger in size than fifty (50) percent of the enclosed common area of the establishment.~~

~~(e)~~ (d) It is further a defense to prosecution under this section if the person was smoking:

- (1) In a *Private Club as defined by Section 8.06.001 of this Article* ~~location that was a designated smoking area of a facility or establishment described in subsection~~

~~(a)(2), (a)(4) or (a)(6) of this section which is posted as a smoking area with appropriate signs;~~

- (2) ~~In~~ Within the confines of a Patio as defined by Section 8.06.001 of this Article location that was an administrative area or office of an establishment described in subsection (a)(4) or (a)(6) of this section;
- ~~(3) In a location that was a retail or service establishment serving the general public with less than five hundred (500) square feet of public showroom or service space or having only one (1) employee on duty, unless posted as designated in subsection (a)(5) of this section;~~
- ~~(4)(3) In a location that was a retail or service establishment which is primarily engaged in the sale of tobacco, tobacco products or smoking implements;~~
- ~~(5) In a location that was a retail or service establishment which is a food establishment regulated by section 8.06.004;~~
- ~~(6)(4) As a participant in an authorized theatrical performance; or~~
- ~~(7) In a situation in which the person is present at an event in which an entire room or hall is used for a private social function and seating arrangements are under the control of the sponsor of the function and not of the proprietor or person in charge of the place.~~

Sec. 8.06.003 Written policy required

The owner or person in control of any facility or area ~~designated as a no smoking area in section 8.06.002(a)(3) or (4) in which smoking is allowed under this Article~~ shall:

- (1) Have and implement a written policy on smoking which conforms to this article; and
- (2) Make the policy available for inspection by employees and the director.

Sec. 8.06.004 Regulation of smoking in food establishments

~~(a) A food establishment which has indoor or enclosed dining shall provide separate dining areas for smoking and nonsmoking patrons.~~

~~(b) A nonsmoking area must:~~

- ~~(1) Be separated, where feasible, from smoking areas by a minimum of four (4) feet of contiguous floor space;~~

- ~~(2) — Be ventilated, where feasible, and situated so that air from the smoking area is not drawn into or across the nonsmoking area;~~
- ~~(3) — Be clearly designated by appropriate signs visible to patrons within the dining area indicating that the area is designated nonsmoking;~~
- ~~(4) — Have ashtrays or other suitable containers for extinguishing smoking materials at the perimeter of the nonsmoking area; and~~
- ~~(5) — Be adequate in size to provide for the seating of all patrons who desire to be seated within a nonsmoking section.~~
- ~~(c) — Each food establishment which has a dining area shall:~~
 - ~~(1) — Have and implement a written policy on smoking which conforms to this article;~~
 - ~~(2) — Make the policy available for inspection by employees and the director or his authorized representatives; and~~
 - ~~(3) — Have reasonably sized signs at the establishment's entrance indicating that nonsmoking seating is available.~~
- ~~(d) — Nondining areas of any food establishment affected by this section to which patrons have general access, including, but not limited to, food order areas, food service areas, restrooms, and cashier areas, shall be designated as nonsmoking areas.~~
- ~~(e) — It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the food establishment is:~~
 - ~~(1) — An establishment which has indoor seating arrangements for less than fifty (50) patrons;~~
 - ~~(2) — An establishment which has more than seventy (70) percent of its annual gross sales/service in alcoholic beverages;~~
 - ~~(3) — A physically separated bar area of a food products establishment otherwise regulated; or~~
 - ~~(4) — Providing a designated nonsmoking section for its patrons which is a minimum of fifty (50) percent of the total seating capacity of the establishment.~~
- ~~(f) — A person commits an offense if he smokes or possesses burning tobacco, weed, or other plant product in an area of a food products establishment designated as nonsmoking.~~

Sec. 8.06.0054 Regulation of smoking in the workplace

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections ~~8.06.002 through 8.06.004~~, any employer may designate any workplace, or portion thereof, as a smoking area. Any employer who chooses to designate any workplace, or portion thereof, as a smoking area shall:

- (1) Have and implement a written policy on smoking which conforms to this article;
- (2) Make the policy available for inspection by employees and the director or his authorized representatives;
- (3) Prominently display appropriate signs indicating that smoking is allowed or prohibited; and
- (4) Provide facilities in sufficient numbers and at such locations to be readily accessible for the extinguishment of smoking materials.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to violate any of the provisions of an employer's written smoking policy, adopted, implemented and maintained in accordance with subsection (a), provided that it shall be a defense to prosecution under this section that the workplace does not have prominently displayed reasonably sized signs indicating that smoking is prohibited.

Sec. 8.06.0065 Penalties

(a) Any person, firm, corporation, agent or employee thereof who violates any of the provisions of this article shall be fined an amount not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00); provided, however, in the event a defendant has previously been convicted under this section, defendant shall be fined an amount not less than fifty dollars (\$50.00) for a second conviction hereunder, and shall be fined an amount no less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for a third conviction hereunder and for each conviction thereafter. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any owner of a food establishment found in violation of this article shall in the first instance receive a written warning in a form prescribed by the city along with a copy of this article itself. Thereafter, penalties shall be assessed beginning as hereinabove set forth.

Sec. 8.06.0076 Owner reporting requirements

This article does not require the affirmative action of an owner, operator, manager or any employee of an establishment to report a violation or to take any action against any individuals violating sections 8.06.002 through 8.06.005 of this article, as amended.

Sec. 8.06.0087 Structural modifications

Nothing in this article shall require the owner, operator, manager or other person in control of any building, facility, room, establishment or structure to incur any expense to make structural or other physical modifications in order to comply with the terms and conditions of this article. The posting of signs or the equipping of any area for the extinguishment of smoking materials shall not be construed to be structural or other physical modifications.

Sec. 8.06.008 *Enforcement.*

- A. *This Article shall be enforced by the City of Sherman Police Department or any authorized designee of the City of Sherman.*
- B. *Notice of the provisions of this Article shall be given to all applicants for a business license in the City of Sherman, Texas.*
- C. *Any citizen who desires to register a complaint under this Article may initiate enforcement with the City of Sherman Police Department.*
- D *The Building Official, Fire Department, or their designees shall, while an establishment is undergoing otherwise mandated inspections, inspect for compliance with this Article.*
- E. *An owner, manager, operator, or employee of an area regulated by this Article shall direct a person who is smoking in violation of this Article to extinguish the product being smoked. If the person does not stop smoking, the owner, manager, operator, or employee shall refuse service and shall immediately ask the person to leave the premises. If the person in violation refuses to leave the premises, the owner, manager, operator, or employee shall contact a law enforcement agency.*
- F. *Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, an employee or private citizen may bring legal action to enforce this Article.*
- G. *In addition to the remedies provided by the provisions of this Section, the City Manager or his authorized designee, or any person aggrieved by the failure of the owner, operator, manager, or other person in control of a public place or a place of employment to comply with the provisions of this Article may apply for injunctive relief to enforce those provisions in any court of competent jurisdiction.*

SECTION 2. That it is the intention of the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, that the provisions of this ordinance shall become a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Sherman, Texas, and that sections of this ordinance may be renumbered or re-lettered to accomplish such intention.

SECTION 3. That the provisions of this ordinance are severable and the invalidity of any word, phrase or part of this ordinance shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of the ordinance.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

City of Sherman

Proposed Smoking Ordinance

Current Code Provisions		Proposed Ordinance Revisions		Possible Code Provisions	
Sec. 1.07.095	Prohibits smoking within 150' of any fuel tank, fuel pump or fuel truck at the Municipal Airport			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in bingo facilities
Sec. 1.11.147	Prohibits smoking in municipal swimming pools, including the pool and pool area			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in child care and adult day care facilities
Sec. 1.11.246 and 1.11.247	Prohibits smoking in the common areas of theaters, movie theaters, concert halls and cultural facilities such as the Kidd-Key Auditorium (unless part of a performance)			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in hotels and motels
Sec. 4.10.075	Prohibits smoking within 150' of an oil or gas drilling well			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in lobbies, hallways, and other common areas in apartment buildings, condominiums, trailer parks, retirement facilities, nursing homes, and other multiple-unit residential facilities
Sec. 8.06	Prohibits smoking in any facility of a public primary or secondary school			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in shopping malls
		Sec. 8.06.001	Defines bar, business, e-cigarette, playground, private club, restaurant and shopping mall; expands definitions for smoking and workplace or place of employment	Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in outdoor public places: - In the outdoor seating or serving areas of restaurants and bars and within 20 feet of those areas - In all outdoor arenas, stadiums, sports fields and amphitheaters; smoking shall also be prohibited within 20 feet of bleachers, grandstands and concession stands for use by spectators at sporting and other public events

Current Code Provisions		Proposed Ordinance Revisions		Possible Code Provisions	
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in any City facility unless designated and signed as a smoking area			Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibit smoking in all restaurants, as well as in bars that double as restaurants, before 10:00 p.m.
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in a library or museum				
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in public elevators				
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in a hospital or nursing home	Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in a hospital and in all private and semi-private rooms in a nursing home		
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in areas signed "No Smoking" in hospitals, nursing homes, public places, retail or service establishments serving the general public				
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in all enclosed retail or service establishments and financial institutions serving the general public				
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in the public areas and waiting rooms of public transportation facilities with indoor or enclosed dining				
Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in transportation vehicles unless chartered buses for private hire or taxicabs clearly designated as smoking areas				
Sec. 8.06.004	Prohibits smoking in the nondining (i.e., food order, food service, restroom, cashier) areas of a food establishment; and requires separate smoking and nonsmoking dining areas for a food establishment with indoor or enclosed dining				

Current Code Provisions		Proposed Ordinance Revisions		Possible Code Provisions
Sec. 8.06.005	Does not prohibit smoking in a workplace – an employer may designate any workplace or a portion thereof as a smoking area			
Sec. 8.06.008	Establishes penalties ranging from \$25.00 to \$500.00, with each day considered a separate offense			
Sec. 8.06.008	Does not require the incurrence of any expense to make structural or other physical modifications other than signage or ashtrays			
		Sec. 8.06.009	Provides for enforcement of the Smoking Ordinance	
Note	Does not specifically provide protection in the enclosed areas of a childcare or adult daycare facility; in the common areas of multiple-unit residential facilities; in the enclosed areas of a sports arena; in the seating areas of an outdoor arena, stadium or amphitheater and the bleachers or grandstands used by spectators at sporting or other public events; in bars in restaurants and bars not in restaurants; and provides only minimal protection in a place of employment	Sec. 8.06.002	Prohibits smoking in: • Restaurants • Restrooms, lobbies, reception areas, hallways, and other common-use areas • Polling Places • Convention facilities and in all rooms in which meetings and/or hearings are open to the public • Within twenty (20) feet of outside entrances, operable windows, and ventilation systems of enclosed areas of public places where smoking is prohibited, so as to prevent tobacco smoke from entering those areas	



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 4.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 5885, 5886 and 5887

Issue:

B.1. PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5885

Designating a Certain Area as Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas, Providing for the Establishment of Agreements within the Zone, and Other Matters Relating Thereto; Providing Findings of Fact; Providing an Effective Date for the Commencement of the Reinvestment Zone and this Ordinance

B.2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5886

Providing for Permanent Four-Way "Stop" Signs at the Intersection of North Lee and East Pacific Streets within the City Limits of the City of Sherman; Providing for a Penalty Provision

B.3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 5887

Amending Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances, entitled "Offenses and Nuisances," at Article 8.06, entitled "Smoking"



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. B. 5.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Issue:

- C.4.** *** RESOLUTION NO. 5986**
Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC for Construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer
- C.5.** *** RESOLUTION NO. 5987**
Authorizing the Acceptance of a Deed Without Warranty from Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly for the Conveyance of Property Being Lot 1 of the Replat of Lots 64 and 65 of the Birge-Fairview Addition, Vol. 23, Pg. 26 of the Deed Records of Grayson County, Texas
- C.6.** *** RESOLUTION NO. 5988**
Authorizing Execution of a Developer's Agreement with Stonehollow Homes, LLC for Construction of Public Facilities in the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition to the City of Sherman
- D.1.** *** REQUEST TO ADVERTISE**
Repair of the Dorchester 10 Woodbine Well
-



City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 1.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Steve Ayers, Director of Community and Support Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 5983

Authorizing Participation in the Texas Main Street Program and Designating the City Manager to Coordinate all Program Activities

Issue:

To consider authorizing the City of Sherman's recertification as a Texas Main Street City with the Texas Historical Commission (THC), dedicating funding for a minimum of three (3) years, and designating responsible parties

Background:

The Texas Main Street Program, part of the THC's Community Heritage Development Division, helps Texas cities revitalize their historic downtowns and neighborhood commercial districts by utilizing preservation and economic development strategies. The program began in 1981 and is affiliated with the National Trust for Historic Preservation. The Texas Main Street Program is among the most successful downtown revitalization programs in the nation and has designated and provided technical assistance to 173 official Texas Main Streets. Texas has one of the most extensive and successful Main Street Programs in the nation with 89 cities currently participating. Texas Main Street Program activities have yielded an annual average of \$310 million in state GDP (Gross Domestic Product). This investment has translated into 5,385 average annual jobs created, which produced \$240 million in labor income and over \$23 million in state and local taxes. Since its inception in 1981, investment in Texas Main Streets has totaled over \$5.2 billion (see "Economic Impact of Historic Preservation in Texas" Executive Summary [here](#)).

Sherman was in the THC's Main Street Program during the five (5) years between 1993 and 1998 and, in order to be considered for recertification, we must submit an application no later than **July 31, 2015**. The THC may approve up to five (5) Texas cities of any population this year. Should the City Council decide to pursue Sherman's recertification as a Main Street City, the City would need to appoint the Main Street Program Manager, direct that individual to timely submit the required application, and approve the program budget for the next three (3) years.

Origination:

Mayor Cary Wacker
Keep Sherman Beautiful Commission Chair Lauren Roth

Financial Consideration:

If Sherman's recertification application is accepted, for the next (3) three years, we would be required to submit an annual fee of \$535.00, be responsible for the full-time Main Street Program Manager's salary and mandated training sessions in Austin, and support downtown-related projects. Estimated budget impact is \$31,635 for years one (1), two (2) and three (3), as documented in the attached proposed budget.

Staff Recommendation:

Should the City Council decide to pursue participation in this program, it is recommended that they budget to retain a Main Street Program Manager in fiscal year 2015-2016 and assign to that individual the task of preparing and submitting the application to recertify Sherman's Main Street Program for the 2016 program year (deadline: July 31, 2015).

Alternatives:

As the Council directs

Attachments

Resolution No. 5983

Proposed Budget

2016 Texas Main Street Application/Guidelines

2015 Texas Main Street Program Managers

Map of Main Street Cities 2015

RESOLUTION NO. 5983

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN THE TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM AND DESIGNATING THE CITY MANAGER TO COORDINATE ALL PROGRAM ACTIVITIES; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the Texas Main Street Program of the Texas Historical Commission has been authorized to assist historic commercial areas with population of 50,000 people or fewer to develop a public/private effort to revitalize their target “Main Street” areas; and, if selected, this historic commercial area will begin participation in the Texas Main Street Program in January 2016; and

WHEREAS, Sherman was in the Texas Main Street Program during the five years between 1993 and 1998; and

WHEREAS, an application must be submitted to the Texas Historical Commission by July 31, 2015, for Sherman’s Main Street Program to be considered for recertification; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Sherman plans to apply for selection to participate in the 2016 Texas Main Street Program with the specific goal of revitalizing the central business district within the context of the preservation and rehabilitation of its historic buildings.

SECTION 2. That the City of Sherman will provide an adequate budget to employ a full-time Main Street Program Manager for a minimum of three years, to provide funds for the training of the Main Street Program Manager and the operating expenses of the program.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be designated to supervise the Main Street Program Manager activities.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

BUDGET TEMPLATE, City of **Sherman**
 FOR CITIES WITH POPULATION OF 50,000 OR FEWER
Local Program Administration Expenditures

	SOURCE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Salary-Program Manager*	Tourism	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Personnel Benefits	n/a	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Incentive grants**	Already in place (City)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Office operations (computer, supplies, postage etc.)	Tourism	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>
Insurance	Tourism	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
Prof. Dev./Travel (manager is required to attend training)*	Tourism	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>
Publications & Membership***	Tourism	<u>1000</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>1000</u>
Marketing/printing	Tourism	<u>5000</u>	<u>5000</u>	<u>5000</u>
Rent****	Tourism	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>
Tx. Hist Commission Fee (annual)	Tourism	<u>\$535</u>	<u>\$535</u>	<u>\$535</u>
Utilities	Tourism	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
Contingency/Other	Tourism	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
TOTALS		<u><u>\$31,635.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$31,635.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$31,635.00</u></u>

(a)Special Projects/Fundraising	Main Street Board	(See below)	(See below)	(See below)
_____		_____	_____	_____
_____		_____	_____	_____
_____		_____	_____	_____

See notes on sample budget, next page

2016 TEXAS MAIN STREET APPLICATION/GUIDELINES

For small city, urban, and recertified programs applying for 1/1/2016 entrance

This is the official form for submitting an application to become a designated Texas Main Street program. The Texas Main Street Program (TMSP) is a part of the Community Heritage Development Division of the Texas Historical Commission (THC). As a trademarked program under the National Main Street Center, a community or district may not call itself 'Main Street,' nor may it employ a 'Main Street Manager/Director' without an application and official designation by the TMSP and THC.

Definitions (Texas Administrative Code, Title 13, Part 2, Ch. 19, §19.3):

Small City: population of 50,000 people or fewer

Urban: population of 50,001 people or greater

Recertified: any population that was formerly in the program, has reapplied and been accepted

Up to five cities of any population size may be selected subject to available resources (§19.4f)

A Small-City new or recertification application will show the program under city government, with the Main Street manager as a city employee and an initial three-year commitment.

The Urban new or recertification application can be:

- a stand-alone non-profit organization with a governing board under which the program manager/assistant are employed. In this model, the city provides a portion of program funding and other support. This is the traditional model through which urban applications are made.
- part of city government, with the program manager/assistant are paid employees of the city, and with a volunteer Advisory Board to provide volunteer support, additional fundraising and advocacy for the local program.

In both urban models, an initial five-year commitment is required with full staffing. This application must specifically show how the urban model selected is the best fit for the local program.

The hiring process for a Main Street manager should not commence until after the Commission vote (see timeline below.) However, an applicant may have in place someone whose job title reflects downtown work, such as Downtown Director, Downtown Coordinator etc. but it is not required.

Contact information for questions, to submit *Intent to Apply* and completed applications:

Debra Drescher, State Coordinator

Texas Main Street Program, Community Heritage Development Division, Texas Historical Commission

1304 Colorado (hand/overnight delivery only) Austin, TX 78701

P.O. Box 12276 (regular mail) Austin, Texas 78711-2276

512/463-5758 debra.drescher@thc.state.tx.us

Timeline:

Friday, May 15, 2015: Optional Letters of Intent due to make Texas Main Street staff aware of the primary local contact, begin answering questions and, schedules permitting or if needed, may schedule a visit to your community if necessary to answer questions. Letter of Intent does not obligate an application. **An application webinar will be conducted on Thursday, May 21 at 10 a.m.** Those submitting a Letter of Intent will be contacted with log in information.

Friday, July 31, 2015: applications due, 5 p.m.

October 29-30, 2015: quarterly Commission meeting, vote on applicants

January 1, 2016: official entrance. Hiring process, training for new managers and board members starts immediately.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Application Checklist	2
Instructions for images	3
Helpful hints for application completion	4
Selection criteria	5
Intent to apply*	6
Application*	7
Resolutions*	21
Budget*	24

** indicates documents that will be turned in as part of the application*

APPLICATION CHECKLIST

1. **Letter of Intent.** See above and page 6.
2. **Completed original application and 10 copies that will include:**
 - a. **Applicant Information Page**
 - b. **Completed application.**
 - c. **Supplemental information.** Additional information demonstrating community support, such as newspaper articles, public meeting notices, etc., may be submitted.
 - d. **Resolution.** From the city government or, if an urban application, a resolution from both the City and the Advisory organization. Sample resolutions are in this packet. Resolutions are due with the application and do not have to be turned in with the Letter of Intent.
 - e. **Budget.** A proposed budget must be included. Sample budgets are in this packet.
 - f. **Maps.** Instructions for map detail and type are included in this packet.
3. **One set of the following:**
 - a. **Twenty-five (25) .jpg images on CD.** Images show evidence of a consistent amount of historic commercial buildings in the proposed Main Street Program area. DO NOT put images in a PowerPoint™ format. Review instructions for submitting slides/images.
 - b. **Narrative for images.** The narrative should be concise but still tell a story that explains the history of your town and provides information about the current state of downtown. Do not include in the narrative names of individual business/building owners unless they are historically significant or otherwise relevant (i.e. the person owns multiple buildings in the program area etc.).
 - c. **Letters of support.** Letters of support should demonstrate support for the Main Street Program from all segments of the community. Letters of support should indicate support from merchants, civic and historical organizations and citizens. Form letters are discouraged.

Formatting instructions:

All application sets must be three-hole punched with no staples. Use binder clips or rubber bands to secure each set — do not put sets in individual binders.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DIGITAL IMAGES

(One master CD only)

- Introductory image and Narrative description #1: a simple map outlining the proposed Main Street Program area in a scale large enough to identify streets. Place arrows (with corresponding image numbers) on a map showing where the image was taken. The preferable map size is 8.5" x 11".
- Introductory image and Narrative description #2: Shows the overall district and buildings' relationships to each other from a high vantage point and showing building massing. Google Earth™, Google™ Maps can be used. If a high vantage point is unavailable, continuous "sides of the street" should be taken. The object is to show cohesive fabric versus individual structures.
- Each image corresponds to the narrative in which relevant elements are described.
- Images should show both positive and negative aspects of the city, and will show not only need, but also commitment and resources to be successful as a Main Street program. Present images with and without people.
- In addition to overall shots, include a few images of important individual structures in the proposed program area (such as post office, courthouse, city hall, banks, department stores, etc.) and, to show broader context, structures from outside the program area (such as college campuses, or historic agriculture/industrial sites). Views of empty lots or urban parks should be shown as they relate to the buildings.
- If there is a unique residential neighborhood within walking distance of the proposed program area, only overall representative images should be shown and described in the narrative. Avoid taking excessive shots of individual houses. (Remember, Main Street is a commercial revitalization program.)
- Poor quality images that are out of focus or faded, or ones that do not adequately show evidence of historic commercial fabric, reflect poorly on an application.
- Title each jpeg image with the city name and a number, which will correspond to the submitted narrative. Provide only jpeg images. DO NOT present the images in a PowerPoint™ presentation. An example of an image title would be "Anytown #1.jpg". Only one CD should be submitted.

HELPFUL HINTS FOR APPLICATION COMPLETION

Use the APPLICATION CHECKLIST to ensure that all required items are included.

1. Follow the application format when answering questions. Keep responses brief but provide complete information.
2. The proposed Main Street Program area should be the well-defined traditional, historic commercial core of your community. Select the area that has the strongest concentration of historic commercial buildings.
3. Applicants must demonstrate a commitment to actively participate in the Texas Main Street Program for the minimum of three/five (small/urban) years. Developing a sustainable effort through incremental progress over time is critical for success and the intent should be to continue on after the initial period.
4. Offer a competitive salary in the proposed budget to attract a qualified program manager. Offer job security by providing stable program funding and benefits. While fundraising and grant writing is often part of a program's work plan, the manager should not be expected to raise funds that are used for the sole purpose of sustaining the program. Funds that are raised and grant monies are typically directed towards special projects. The budget should also include funds for professional development and related travel expenses, which are required for the program manager.
5. The application requires information from a variety of sources. For **population/demographic** information: the U.S. Census Bureau (www.census.gov; on this site are American Fact Finder, Quick Facts and Population Finder) or the Texas State Data Center/Office of the State Demographer (<http://txsdc.utsa.edu>). For **unemployment** data: the Texas Workforce Commission at www.twc.state.tx.us. For **sales tax** data: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (www.cpa.state.tx.us). Some information can be obtained through Council of Governments for your area (www.txregionalcouncil.org/). If they are available in your town, your community's economic development or planning departments, the economic development corporation or the chamber of commerce can also provide data.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Texas Main Street Program applications are reviewed by a Main Street Interagency Council, comprised of representatives from Texas Main Street staff and various state agencies. This Council carefully reviews submitted applications, using a set of criteria to rank the applications. Final rankings are forwarded to the members of Texas Historical Commission at the fall quarterly meeting. The governor-appointed members of the Texas Historical Commission make the final decision regarding cities to be designated as official Texas Main Street programs.

Applications are judged by the following criteria. Each section of the application is divided into these categories:

- I. **Historic commercial fabric and historic identity**—The historic significance of the proposed Main Street area and the interest in and commitment to historic preservation.
- II. **Community and private sector support and organizational capacity**—Demonstrates community and private sector support for the program. (The capability of the applicant to successfully implement the Main Street Program.)
- III. **Public sector support and financial capacity**—Demonstrates the public sector support and the financial capability to employ a full-time manager, fund a local Main Street Program and support downtown-related projects.
- IV. **Physical capacity**—The cohesiveness, distinctiveness and variety of business activity conducted in the proposed Main Street Program area.
- V. **Demonstrated need**—The need for the Main Street Program and its expected impact on the city.

TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM INTENT TO APPLY (Optional, due May 15, 2015)

The community of _____ intends to apply to the Texas Main Street Program for designation as a 2016 Texas Main Street program: ☐ Small City ☐ Urban ☐ Recertified. Date: _____

City elected or administrative official (name/title) _____

Address, City, Zip _____

Phone number _____ Fax number _____

Signature _____

(for urban) Authorized Board official (name/title) _____

Address, City, Zip _____

Phone number _____

Signature _____

Contact person/application preparer (name/title) _____

Organization _____

Address City, Zip _____

Phone number _____

Email _____

Please include with this letter an 8.5" x 11" map of the proposed Main Street Program area.
This map will also be included as part of the application.

TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM APPLICATION

Applicant Information (due July 31, 2015)

City: _____ County: _____

This is a:

Small City Application: ☐ New ☐ Recertification

or

Urban City Application: ☐ New ☐ Recertification

Urban application being submitted as:

☐ A stand-alone non-profit with city support

☐ A city department with an Advisory Board

(All signatures for the urban application should be submitted regardless of program structure)

Name/title of person preparing application (or contact person) _____

Signature _____

Mailing/Physical address of preparer _____

Title _____ Email _____

Telephone number _____

Name of **City Manager** _____

Address _____

Telephone number _____

State Senator _____

Local address _____

Telephone number _____ Fax number _____

State Representative _____

Local address _____

Telephone number _____ Fax number _____

Local Newspaper _____

Telephone number _____ Fax number _____

Email for local news _____

PUBLIC OFFICIAL CERTIFICATION

The **City** of _____ endorses the submission of this application and agrees to participate in the development of the local Main Street Program. Name of Mayor: _____

Signature of **Mayor** _____

Address _____

Telephone number _____ Fax number _____

Email _____

(Urban only) The **Board** of _____ endorses the submission of this application and agrees to participate in the development of the local Main Street Program. Name of Board President: _____

Signature of **Board President** _____

Address _____

Telephone number _____ Fax number _____

Email _____

Note: The urban contract requires a full-time manager and assistant dedicated to the Main Street effort. If submission is from a stand-alone non-profit and the organization's membership area is larger than the Main Street district, please explain in the application how the Main Street Manager will dedicate all of his/her time to the Main Street effort. (i.e. the Manager is part of a larger staff and others handle the duties of the rest of the membership area.)

TYPE DIRECTLY INTO THIS QUESTIONNAIRE

Extra space may be used whenever necessary.

CITY DATA & GOVERNMENT PROFILE

Please answer as accurately as possible. It may be necessary to estimate in some cases.

1. City population 2000 _____ Current (2010) census _____

2. County population 2000 _____ Current (2010) census _____

3. Ethnic breakdown of the city's population (percentage should total 100).

Anglo	_____%	African American	_____%
Hispanic	_____%	Native American	_____%
Asian	_____%	Other	_____%

4. Local unemployment rate _____ Size of local labor force _____

5. City's revenue from general sales tax (by fiscal year):

FY 2013 _____ FY 2014 _____ FY 2015 or current (*partial FY*) _____

6. Revenue from hotel occupancy tax:

FY 2013 _____ FY 2014 _____ FY 2015 or current (*partial FY*) _____

How is this funding used?

7. List the largest employers in the city and extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Names of employers	Number of employees
--------------------	---------------------

8. Explain how **economic development** is approached in your community:

a. Has your city elected to levy the additional sales tax for economic development? Yes ☐ No ☐

If no, has maximum taxing capacity been reached? Yes ☐ No ☐ (combined total state/local taxes of 8 1/4% -.0825)

If yes, what is the type: Type A ☐ Type B ☐ Both ☐

What is the rate? _____ What is the yearly yield? _____

How is it used?

b. Are there other groups specifically involved in community-wide economic development (i.e. a private economic development foundation or partnership group, a major-employer recruiting organization, a chamber of commerce economic development team) Yes ☐ No ☐ If 'yes', please describe: _____

9. Please check if your community has:
- a. Planning and zoning *commission*? ☐
 - b. Planning and zoning *department and/or staff*? ☐ Staff size _____
 - c. Building inspector(s)? ☐ Staff size _____
 - d. Building code? ☐ Date approved _____
 - e. Which code? ☐ Most recent update _____
 - f. Date of last Comprehensive plan update? _____
10. Does the city have a central business district or downtown master plan? Yes ☐ No ☐
 Date approved _____ What efforts has the city made to implement the plan? _____
11. If the city does not have a formal plan, does it have policy priorities for solving the problems of the central business district? Yes ☐ No ☐
 If so, what are the priorities? _____

CITY INFRASTRUCTURE

12. Please note projects undertaken in the last 5 years to address streets, sidewalks, drainage, utilities or other infrastructure in the central business district. _____

CITY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u> <i>(last complete fiscal year)</i>
13. Total city expenditures (all funds):	\$ _____	\$ _____
Total city revenues (all funds):	\$ _____	\$ _____
General Fund:		
a. Revenues	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Expenditures	\$ _____	\$ _____
Revenue funds (water, sewer, etc.):		
a. Revenues	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Expenditures	\$ _____	\$ _____
Outstanding Debt:	\$ _____	\$ _____
Ad valorem property tax rate (per \$100):	\$ _____	\$ _____
Assessed valuation:	\$ _____	\$ _____

Is there an active Capital Improvement Program/Plan (CIP) presently? Yes ☐ No ☐ If 'yes', what are the primary project types? _____

Are any of the CIP projects in downtown? Yes ☐ No ☐ If 'yes', please describe: _____

14. What will be the primary sources of funds for the salary and other expenses of the Main Street program? (this will also be noted in the proposed budget) _____

ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY DATA

15. Chamber of Commerce
- Budget _____ Size of membership _____
 - Size of staff _____
 - Describe the chamber's primary areas of focus: _____
 - Chamber committees or activities specifically pertaining to central business district: _____

16. Downtown or Merchants/Business Association, if applicable

☐ No association exists

Budget _____ Size of membership _____

Size of staff _____ Source of funding _____

Describe major activities: _____

17. Local Heritage Organization (citywide)

Do any of the following exist:

☐ Landmarks/Preservation Commission or body that does design review and makes decisions about alterations to historic properties downtown and/or in special or historic districts in the city. (also see question 20)

☐ Local heritage society or non-regulatory group

☐ County Historical Commission is active in our community We are a county seat: Yes ☐ No ☐

☐ Other. Please describe: _____

Criterion I—Historic commercial fabric and historic identity.

The historic significance of the proposed Main Street area and the interest in and commitment to historic preservation.

Note: This information should be available locally; some information requested in question 28 is available through the Texas Historical Commission's Atlas at www.thc.state.tx.us.

18. Does your city have the following (please check if yes):

- ☐ National Register District (NRD)
- ☐ National Register properties (NRP)
- ☐ Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks (RTHL)
- ☐ Local historic designation program

From items checked above, please name individually the historic properties and districts within the proposed Main Street Program area as follows (use a separate sheet if necessary):

- With RTHL designations:
- Listed in the National Register of Historic Places:
- Any properties in the Main Street program that have been evaluated as eligible for listing by a historic or architectural survey or inventory: _____

19. Within the Main Street Program area, does the municipality have locally designated historic properties

☐ Yes ☐ No or locally designated districts ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please describe.

20. Does your municipality have the following?

Landmarks or Historic Preservation Commission

Yes

No

In progress

Historic preservation ordinance

Design review board/process

Certified Local Government status (see www.thc.state.tx.us)

Historic preservation incentives (i.e. tax abatements,
fee waivers, grants, etc.)

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

21. a. How many commercial buildings are in the program area? _____

b. What is the approximate age of the existing building stock in the proposed Main Street Program area?

Estimate by percentage.

Pre-1860 _____ %

1860-1879 _____ %

1880-1899 _____ %

1900-1919 _____ %

1920-1939 _____ %

1940-1963 _____ %

Post-1963 _____ %

22. Have downtown/historic commercial district demolitions occurred in the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, for what reasons were the buildings demolished? Were the buildings damaged or deteriorated beyond the point that they could have been rehabilitated and who made that determination? Are there immediate plans for downtown/historic commercial district demolition? If yes, list reasons.

23. Please discuss **cultural or historic preservation** projects that have taken place throughout your city during the past five years or which your community and/or organization plans to undertake. *This could include the restoration or rehabilitation of historic buildings, landmarks or landscapes; the preservation of other sites; heritage festivals or events.* _____
24. Has a local history been published? Yes ☐ No ☐ If so, when? _____
What is/are the title of the publication(s)? _____
25. What has your community done to attract visitors to your historic sites and/or downtown?

26. Has your community included its historic resources in branding or marketing efforts? If so, how?

Criterion II —Community and Private Sector Support and

Organizational Capacity.

Demonstrates community and private sector support for the program as well as the capability of the applicant to successfully implement the Main Street Program.

27. Why would your city be a successful Main Street community?

28. How have you informed community groups and citizens about the Main Street Program? Explain efforts and responses. To be successful, a Main Street program requires wide buy-in and support. Have there been community meetings, visits from other Main Street organizations, field trips to other Main Street communities, education etc.. Please include in this section any newspaper articles or supplemental material that support your response. _____
29. Who is involved in completing this application and promoting public awareness of the Main Street Program? Please list those involved and describe their role in the community. _____
30. To whom will the local Main Street manager report? _____
31. a. List the five most important goals for your program.
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
- b. How did you arrive at these goals?

32. List specific activities and projects undertaken in the Main Street Program area during the past two years by the private sector, which demonstrate interest and support for revitalization of the Main Street Program area. Give a brief description of the scope of these activities, projects or programs and summarize the applicability to and the potential impact of, these activities, projects and programs on downtown. *Related efforts such as spearheading the creation of special assessment districts or tax increment financing projects, the development of financial assistance programs or other similar activities that demonstrate the commitment to the revitalization effort should be briefly described.* _____
33. a. How many financial institutions are in the city? _____
b. How many of the financial institutions are in the Main Street Program area? _____
c. Have they yet made any commitment in support of the Main Street program, such as establishing low-interest loan pools or incentive grant funding? Yes ☐ No ☐
d. If 'yes', how much funding was pledged? _____ At what interest rate (loan pool)? _____

Criterion III—Support and financial capacity.

Demonstrates the financial capability to employ a full-time manager, fund a local Main Street Program and support downtown-related projects.

34. Include in this section the resolution of support. A sample is in this packet.

35. Include in this section the proposed budget for the program. A sample is in this packet.

36. In addition to providing funding the program, describe how the public sector will be involved in the local Main Street Program. _____ What about the private sector? _____

37. What efforts have been made to attract or retain business in the central business district?

Criterion IV—Physical capacity.

The cohesiveness, distinctiveness and variety of business activity conducted in the proposed Main Street Program area.

38. Include in this section a map outlining the program area (the digital copy of the map included in your introductory images). Also, indicate on this map the boundaries of any special districts (i.e. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone, overlay district, National Register district) in or adjacent to the program area.
39. Include in this section a map or maps showing the business mix and retail mix in each block of the Main Street Program area.
40. The size of the proposed Main Street Program area is _____ blocks.
41. Percentage of buildings locally owned (instead of owned by owners residing outside of community)?
_____ %
42. What number, amount of square footage and percentage square footage is devoted to each of the following in the proposed program area? (These figures may be estimates.)

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Sq. ft.</u>	<u>% Sq. Ft.</u>
Department stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Variety or discount stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Furniture/furnishing stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Drug stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Other Retail stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Grocery stores	_____	_____	_____ %
Restaurants	_____	_____	_____ %
Taverns/bars	_____	_____	_____ %
Hotels	_____	_____	_____ %
Theaters	_____	_____	_____ %
Financial institutions	_____	_____	_____ %
Other service businesses	_____	_____	_____ %
Government offices	_____	_____	_____ %
Schools	_____	_____	_____ %
Warehouses	_____	_____	_____ %
Auto-oriented businesses	_____	_____	_____ %
Residential (apartments etc.)	_____	_____	_____ %
Manufacturing	_____	_____	_____ %
		Total	100%

43. In the proposed Main Street Program area, describe the (some may be estimates):

Number of businesses: _____ Number of full-time jobs: _____
Number of buildings: _____ Number of storefronts: _____

44. Storefronts.

- a. Number of storefronts used for retail purposes _____
- b. What is the average rent per square foot per year for storefronts? _____
- c. What percentage of storefronts are:
- d. Owner-occupied? _____ % Renter-occupied? _____ % Vacant? _____ %

45. In the district, what percentage of upper floor space is vacant? _____%
46. Vacancies.
- a. In the district, how many vacant lots are there? _____
 - b. How many vacant buildings? _____
47. Retail competition.
- a. Number of shopping centers in the city _____ (i.e. strip shopping centers, discount stores)
 - b. Distance from nearest regional shopping mall _____
 - c. Is there other retail competition? _____
48. Number of parking spaces in the central business district:
Public _____ Private _____
49. Discuss the characteristics that make the proposed Main Street Program area a cohesive and recognizable district with distinctive features or architectural character.

50. What is the average daily traffic count at the center of your downtown/historic commercial district along its primary street?

Criterion V—Demonstrated Need.

The need for the Main Street Program in the city and its expected impact on the city.

51. Looking back to question 47 (Retail Competition), please discuss the strength of your downtown historic commercial district's businesses and business mix in relation to those competing shopping areas.

52. Describe trends in your downtown or historic commercial district and community relating to the economic environment such as business openings and closings in the last five years.

53. Describe the physical condition of your downtown historic commercial district including the historic buildings and public spaces. Discuss the local capacity to properly maintain and improve the historic buildings and to handle downtown design issues.

54. What are the greatest challenges currently faced in your downtown historic commercial area? _____

55. If this is an application for recertification, explain:

a. The timeframe your community was previously in the program (Texas Main Street can provide this information if not known locally) _____

b. Why the program was disbanded previously (if known) _____

c. Why the timing is now right for your community to re-enter the Texas Main Street network.

SAMPLE BUDGETS AND RESOLUTIONS

Urban, Small City & Recertification

SAMPLE RESOLUTION FOR CITIES WITH POPULATION OF 50,000 OR FEWER

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN THE TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM AND DESIGNATING THE CITY MANAGER TO COORDINATE PROGRAM ACTIVITIES.

WHEREAS: The Texas Main Street Program of the Texas Historical Commission has been authorized to assist historic commercial areas in cities with population of 50,000 people or fewer to develop a public/private effort to revitalize their target areas. If selected, this historic commercial area will begin participation in the Texas Main Street Program in January 2016.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF _____:

SECTION 1. That the City of _____ plans to apply for selection to participate in the 2016 Main Street Program with the specific goal of revitalizing the central business district within the context of the preservation and rehabilitation of its historic buildings.

SECTION 2. That the City of _____ will provide an adequate budget to employ a full-time Main Street Program manager for a minimum of three years, to provide funds for the training of the Main Street Program manager and the operating expenses of the program.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager (or state designee) be designated to supervise the Main Street manager activities.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS _____
day of _____, 20_____.

MAYOR

ATTEST

CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

CITY ATTORNEY

**SAMPLE CITY RESOLUTION FOR GOVERNMENT
(URBAN APPLICATION)**

*(Note: this resolution will vary depending on whether the program is to function
under a stand-alone non-profit or as a city department.)*

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION AS A TEXAS MAIN STREET URBAN CITY AND
DESIGNATING CITY PARTICIPATION.**

WHEREAS: The Texas Main Street Urban Program of the Texas Historical Commission has been authorized to assist historic commercial areas in cities with population of 50,001 people or greater to develop a public/private effort to revitalize their target areas. If selected, this historic urban commercial area will begin participation as a Texas Main Street Urban Program in January 2016.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF _____
that it is in the public interest for the City to support the development and diversification of the economy of this City as will be accomplished by the Texas Main Street Urban Program.

SECTION 1. That the City of _____ be a co-applicant with (ORGANIZATION NAME) _____ in application for selection to participate in the 2016 Texas Main Street Urban Program with the specific goal of revitalizing a targeted business district within the context of the preservation and rehabilitation of its historic buildings.

SECTION 2. That the City of _____ will provide financial support to the Urban program for staffing, professional development and operations/administration (as a department of the City or through the governing non-profit via contract).

SECTION 3. That the City of _____ understands that downtown revitalization is a long-term effort and that the initial commitment for a Texas Main Street Urban Program is participation for a minimum of five (5) years.

SECTION 4. That the City of _____ will contract with _____ to co-sponsor the Main Street Urban Program.

SECTION 5. That _____ be designated to coordinate the Program on behalf of the City and serve as the principal contact in relation to matters involving the City.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS _____
day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

CITY SECRETARY

CITY ATTORNEY

SUGGESTED PRIVATE ORGANIZATION RESOLUTION (URBAN APPLICATION)

(Note: this resolution will vary depending on whether the program is to function under a stand-alone non-profit or as a city department.)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION AS A TEXAS MAIN STREET URBAN CITY.

WHEREAS: The Texas Main Street Urban Program of the Texas Historical Commission has been authorized to assist historic commercial areas in cities with population of 50,001 people or greater to develop a public/private effort to revitalize their target areas. If selected, this historic urban commercial area will begin participation as a Texas Main Street Urban Program in January 2016.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE (ORGANIZATION NAME) IN THE CITY OF _____ that it is in the public interest to support the development and diversification of the economy of this City as will be accomplished by the Texas Main Street Urban Program.

SECTION 1. That (ORGANIZATION NAME) _____ be a co-applicant with (CITY NAME) _____ in application for selection to participate in the 2016 Texas Main Street Urban Program with the specific goal of revitalizing a targeted business district within the context of the preservation and rehabilitation of its historic buildings.

SECTION 2. That (ORGANIZATION NAME) _____ will provide financial support to the Urban program for (staffing, professional development and operations/administration). (Note here whether this program will be under the Organization or a City Department)

SECTION 3. That (ORGANIZATION NAME) _____ understands that downtown revitalization is a long-term effort and that the initial commitment for a Texas Main Street Urban Program is participation for a minimum of five (5) years.

SECTION 4. That (ORGANIZATION NAME) _____ will contract with (CITY NAME) _____ to co-sponsor the Main Street Urban Program.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

SECRETARY

BUDGET TEMPLATE, City of _____
 FOR CITIES WITH POPULATION OF 50,000 OR FEWER
Local Program Administration Expenditures

	SOURCE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Salary-Program Manager*	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Personnel Benefits	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Incentive grants**	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Office operations (computer, supplies, postage etc.)	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Insurance	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Prof. Dev./Travel (manager is required to attend training)*	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Publications & Membership***	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Marketing/printing	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Rent****	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Tx. Hist Commission Fee (annual)	City/other	<u>\$535</u>	<u>\$535</u>	<u>\$535</u>
Utilities	City/other	_____	_____	_____
Contingency/Other	City/other	_____	_____	_____
<i>TOTALS</i>		=====	=====	=====

	(a)Special Projects/Fundraising	Main Street Board	(See below)	(See below)	(See below)
_____			_____	_____	_____
_____			_____	_____	_____
_____			_____	_____	_____

See notes on sample budget, next page

SAMPLE BUDGET
FOR CITIES WITH POPULATION OF 50,000 OR FEWER
Local Program Administration Expenditures

	SOURCE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Salary-Program Manager*	City/other	\$46,000.00	\$47,380.00	\$48,801.00
Personnel Benefits	City/other	\$7,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$9,000.00
Incentive grants**	City/other	\$5,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$10,000.00
Office operations (computer, supplies, postage etc.)	City/other	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Insurance	City/other	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Prof. Dev./Travel (manager is required to attend training)*	City/other	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Publications & Memberships***	City/other	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Marketing/printing	City/other	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Tx Hist Commission annual fee	City/other	\$535.00	\$535.00	\$535.00
Rent****	City/other			
Utilities	City/other	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
Contingency/Other	City/other	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
TOTALS		\$70,335.00	\$75,715.00	\$80,136.00
Special				
Projects/Fundraising	Main Street Board	(\$250)See below	See below	See below

* Average from the 2013 Texas Main Street salary survey (survey done every other year by the Texas Main Street program). This should be viewed as a professional, career-track position. Please adjust to reflect a 2016 proposal, reflecting current relevant salaries in your geographic area. Programs are allowed split positions after three years; some of these salaries reflect Main Street salaries in which the manager has other duties within the organization:

Less than 5,000 population: \$36,173 (avg. time in position of 4 years)
5,000 – 9,999 population: \$44,781 (avg. time in position of 5.5 years),
10,000 – 19,999 population: \$50,879 (avg. time in position of 5.5 years)
20,000 – 29,999 population: \$54,653 (avg. time in position of 7 years)
30,000 – 49,000 population: \$46,572 (average time in position of 5.6 years)

--The newly selected city should budget for and begin a hiring process so that the new manager can be on board in January 2016. Training for new managers and boards is held in January or February.

--Economic development and/or tourism expenditures as related to Main Street activities can be funded from other sources as applicable and allowable under state law. Municipal government commitment must be evident in the budget.

** Façade, paint, sign or other improvement grants are extremely important to a new program because they help spur projects and create visibility & awareness of the local Main Street effort.

*** Memberships: Texas Downtown Association (www.texasdowntown.org), National Trust Main Street Center (www.preservationnation.org/mainstreet)

**** Rent. May or may not be applicable depending on if housed in downtown city hall or in rented space.

(a)Special Projects Fundraising. Revenues received by the program through fundraising efforts, special projects, etc. are generally accepted through an auxiliary organization, such as a Friends or other (c)(3) group under which a Main Street Advisory Board also operates. This organization may be set up with assistance from the Texas Main Street Program following acceptance into the program. Special projects, which helps leverage and extend the operational aspect of the Main Street program, are generally undertaken by the board. Every First Lady of Texas since 1981 has participated in a site visit to the new community to welcome them into Main Street. Local expenses for this are to cover a reception, invitations etc. Oftentimes, expenses are covered through sponsorships, but should be considered in either this category or in the funded budget.

City of _____

URBAN Five-Year Budget Template

(Budget sources will vary depending on whether program is stand-alone non-profit or city department)

REVENUES

	Amount				
SOURCE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
City Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Organization Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
State Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Federal Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Corporate Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Foundation Funds	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Chamber of Commerce	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Merchants Association	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Downtown Association	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Heritage/Preservation Org.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Individual Contributions	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTALS	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Fundraising for special projects:					
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

City of _____

URBAN Five-Year Budget Template

(Budget sources will vary depending on whether program is stand-alone non-profit or city department)

EXPENDITURES

SOURCE	Amount				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
* Salary-Program					
Manager	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Salary-Assistant	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
**Benefits	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Incentive Grants (facades etc.)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Marketing/printing	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Office operation (computer, supplies etc.)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Insurance	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rent	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Utilities	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Prof. Dev./Travel	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
***Publications & memberships	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Texas Historical Commission fee	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
Contingency/Other	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTALS	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

**URBAN Five-Year
Sample Budget**

(Budget sources will vary depending on whether program is stand-alone non-profit or city department)

REVENUES

	Amount				
SOURCE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
City Funds	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
Organization Funds	\$35,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$37,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$42,000.00
State Funds (i.e. CDBG for façade grant program)	\$6,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$30,000.00
Federal Funds					
Corporate Funds	\$15,000.00	\$15,175.00	\$16,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$18,500.00
Foundation Funds					
Chamber of Commerce	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Merchants Association	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Downtown Association	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Heritage/Preservation Org.	\$1,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Individual Contributions	\$1,900.00	\$1,700.00	\$3,679.00	\$3,566.00	\$4,040.00
TOTALS	\$125,900.00	\$135,375.00	\$144,179.00	\$153,066.00	\$161,040.00
Fundraising for special projects	\$10,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$30,000.00

**URBAN Five-Year
Sample Budget**

(Budget sources will vary depending on whether program is stand-alone non-profit or city department)

EXPENDITURES

SOURCE	Amount				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Salary-Program Manager	\$59,000.00	\$61,770.00	\$64,452.00	\$66,385.00	\$68,376.00
Salary-Assistant	\$30,000.00	\$30,900.00	\$31,827.00	\$32,781.00	\$33,764.00
Benefits	\$9,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Incentive Grants (facades etc.)	\$10,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$30,000.00
Marketing/printing	\$3,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00
Office operation (computer, supplies etc.)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$4,500.00
Insurance	\$1,800.00	\$1,505.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Rent (if donated)	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
Prof. Dev./Travel	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
***Publications & memberships	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Texas Historical Commission fee	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
Contingency/Other (a)	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
TOTALS	\$125,000.00	\$134,475.00	\$143,279.00	\$152,166.00	\$160,140.00

**According to the 2013 Texas Main Street salary survey, the average salary for an urban manager is \$59,403, with average tenure of 6.7 years. Please adjust to reflect a salary relevant for a professional position in your geographic area. Following a successful fall selection, the newly designated program should begin a hiring process so that the new manager is on board in January 2016. Training for new managers and boards is held in January or February.*

***To enable the most effective hiring process, it is important that benefits are considered. Include the amount in these columns.*

**** Memberships: Texas Downtown Association (www.texasdowntown.org), National Trust Main Street Center (www.preservationnation.org/mainstreet).*

Note: Official program entrance is January 1, 2016 so budgeting may cross over multiple budget years.

(a) Contingency: First Lady's Tour. See description in notes under Small City Sample Budget.

Questions?

Debra Drescher
State Coordinator
Texas Main Street Program
debra.drescher@thc.state.tx.us
512.463.5758

Texas Historical Commission
P.O. Box 12276
Austin, TX 78711-2276
512.463.6100
fax 512.475.4872
thc@thc.state.tx.us



TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
real places telling real stories

www.thc.state.tx.us



2015 TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM MANAGERS



Note: The 'HPO' listed is the local Historic Preservation Officer

Revised:

7/1/2015

City	Years Active	New, Sustaining or Urban City	First Name	Last Name	Title(s)	Address	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email
Amarillo www.centercity.org	2002-	U	Beth	Duke	MS Manager	1000 S Polk Street	79101	806-372-6744	806-372-6745	bethduke@centercity.org
			Christa	Montoya	Special Events Coordinator, Office Manager					christamontoya@centercity.org
Bastrop www.bastropxmainstreet.com	2007-	S	Kayli	Head	MS Manager	1311 Chestnut	78602	512-332-8996	512-332-8819	khead@cityofbastrop.org
										mainstreet@cityofbastrop.org
Bay City http://tx-baycity3.civicplus.com/index.aspx?nid=24	1992-	S	Karen	Hitzfeld	Co-Manager	1900 5th Street	77414	979-245-8081	979-323-1642	khitzfeld@cityofbaycity.org
			DC	Dunham	Co-Manager, Exec. Dir. CDC					dcdunham@cityofbaycity.org
Beaumont www.beaumontmainstreet.com	1992-	U	VACANT		MS Manager	390 Fannin Street	77701	409-838-2202	409-838-2667	beaumontmainstreet@beaumontmainstreet.com
			Tom	Bell	Dir. Of Community Devl.					communitydevelopment@beaumontmainstreet.com
			Stephen C	Richardson	HPO	801 Main Street, Suite 205	77701	409-880-3764	409-880-3133	srichardson@ci.beaumont.tx.us
Beeville www.beevillex.org	2006-	S	Michelle	Clark	MS Manager	400 North Washington	78102	361-358-4641	361-358-7355	michelle.clark@revino@beevilletx.org
Bowie http://cityofbowietx.com/index.aspx?nid=80	1997-	S	Shannon	Skiles	MS Manager	201-A Walnut Street	76230	940-872-6246	940-872-2260	sskiles@cityofbowietx.com
Brenham www.DowntownBrenham.com	1983-89, 1999-	S	Jennifer	Eckermann	MS Manager	200 W Vulcan Street, Ste 200	77833	979-337-7384	979-337-7218	jEckermann@cityofbrenham.org
Bridgeport www.cityofbridgeport.net/mainstreet	2007-	S	Tiffany	Evans	MS Manager, Comm. Relations Mgr	900 Thompson Street	76426	940-683-3404	940-683-3401	tevans@cityofbridgeport.net
Caldwell	2014-	S	Michelle	Mahfouz	MS Manager, Marketing Director	107 S. Hill	77836	979-567-3901		mmahfouz@caldwelltx.gov
Canton www.cantonmainstreet.org	2001-	S	Tam	Erwin	MS Manager	119 N Buffalo	75103	903-567-1849	903-567-1872	terwin@cantontx.com
Canyon www.canyonmainstreet.com	2002-	S	Evelyn	Ecker	MS Manager, Dir. of Business & Community Dev.	1604 4th Avenue, Suite 21	79015	806-656-6833	806-656-6832	eecker@canyontx.com
			Honnah	Taylor	Assistant Manager	1604 4th Avenue, Suite 21	79015	806-656-6833	806-656-6832	htaylor@canyontx.com
Carthage http://carthagetexas.us/index.php?option=com_content&view=section&layout=blog&id=2&Itemid=2	2001-	S	Cindy	Deloney	MS Manager	310 W Panola Street	75633	903-693-0160	903-693-0137	cdeloney@carthagetexas.com
Celina http://www.celina-tx.gov/index.php?option=com_content&view=category&layout=blog&id=68&Itemid=141	1997-	S	Bridgette	Bise	MS Manager	141 N Ohio	75009	972-382-3682	972-382-3736	Bbise@celina-tx.gov
Childress	2013 -	S	Susan	Leary	MS Manager	237 Commerce Street	79201	940-937-2567		childressmainstreet@gmail.com
Clarksville	2003-	S	Diane	Peek	MS Manager, Chamber Office Mgr.	101 North Locust	75426	903-427-2645	903-427-5454	redrivercc@windstream.net

Clifton	1995-	S	Ashley	Abel	MS Manager, Community Dev. Dir.	403 W 3rd Street	76634	254-675-8337	254-675-8358	ashley.abelrb@gmail.com
http://www.cityofclifton.org/page/main-street.aspx										
Colorado City	2006-	S	Carla	Kern	MS Manager	157 West 2nd Street	79512	325-728-2072		mainstreetcoloradocity@gmail.com
http://www.coloradocitytexas.org/index.aspx?nid=858										
Corsicana	1985-	S	Sara	Wilson	MS Manager, HPO, Tourism Dir.	200 N 12th Street	75110	903-654-4851	903-654-4999	swilson@ci.corsicana.tx.us
http://www.corsicanamainstreet.org/										
			Wrenda	Freeman	Assistant Manager			903-654-4852		wfreeman@ci.corsicana.tx.us
Cotulla	2007-	S	Patsy	Leigh	MS Manager	117 North Front Street	78014	830-879-4166	830-879-4166	cotullamainstreet1@yahoo.com
http://www.cotullamainstreet.org/										
Cuero	1985-1990, 2013 -	S	VACANT		MS Manager	210 E Main	77954	361-485-8008		
cueromainstreet.com										
			Morgan	Rath	MS Interim Manager					mrath@cityofcuero.com
Decatur	1994-	S	Frieda	Haley	MS Manager, Visitor Center	106 South Trinity	76234	940-627-6158	940-627-1822	fhaley@decaturtx.org
www.decaturmainstreet.com										
Del Rio	2002-	S	VACANT		MS Manager	109 West Broadway	78840	830-774-8790	830-775-5084	
http://www.cityofdelrio.com/index.aspx?nid=512										
Denison	1989-	S	Donna	Dow	MS Manager	500 W Chestnut	75020	903-464-4452	903-464-4499	ddow@cityofdenison.com
http://www.cityofdenison.com/index.aspx?nid=248										
			Faye	Brockett	HPO	500 W Crawford	75020	903-464-4466	903-464-4499	fbrockett@cityofdenison.com
Denton	1990-	U	Julie	Glover, CMSM	MS Manager, ED Program Admin.	215 E McKinney	76201	940-349-7732	940-349-8518	julie.glover@cityofdenton.com
www.dentonmainstreet.org										
			Christina	Davis	Assistant Manager			940-349-7776		christina.davis@cityofdenton.com
			Cindy	Jackson, AICP	HPO	221 N Elm Street	76201-4107	940-349-8351	940-349-7707	cindy.jackson@cityofdenton.com
Eagle Pass	1981-1982, 2010-	S	Joe	Cruz	MS Manager	100 South Monroe	78852	830-773-1111	830-773-9170	jcruz@eaglepasstx.us
http://www.eaglepasstx.us/default.aspx?name=Main_Street										
Electra	1998-	S	Lona	Franczak	MS Manager	109 N Main	76360	940-495-3758	940-495-3025	main.street@cityofelectra.com
http://www.cityofelectra.com/departments/main_street_program.php										
Elgin	1990-	S	Amy	Miller, CEcD	MS Manager, HPO, Tourism Dir., Comm. Dev. Director	310 North Main Street (PO Box 591 for mail)	78621	512-229-3213	512-285-5962	amiller@ci.elgin.tx.us
www.elgintx.com										
Ennis	1988, 2015-	N, S	Becky	McCarty	MS Manager	PO Box 220	75120			bmccarty@ennistx.gov
Farmersville	2000-	S	Adah Leah	Wolf	MS Manager, Staff Liaison CDC	205 S. Main	75442	972-784-6846	972-782-6604	a.wolf@farmersvilletx.com
http://www.farmersvilletx.com/main_street_2/Main_Street_Program.jsp										
Ferris	1997-	S	Chuck	Dart	MS Manager, ED	100 Town Plaza	75125	972-842-2923	972-842-2660	chuck.dart@ci.ferristx.us
http://cityofferris.org/index/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&d=53&Itemid=125										
Gainesville	1982-85, 2001-	S	Lynette	Pettigrew	MS Manager, Exec. Dir. Chamber	200 S. Rusk	76240	940-665-2831	940-665-2833	Lynette@gainesvillecofc.com
http://www.gainesvillemainstreet.com/										
Georgetown	1982-87, 1991-94, 1998-	S	Shelly	Hargrove	MS Manager	816 S. Main Street	78626	512-930-2027	512-930-8445	mainstreet@georgetown.org
www.mainstreetgeorgetown.com										
			Matt	Synatschk	HPO	300-I Industrial Avenue	78627-1458	512-930-3581	512-930-5892	matt.synatschk@georgetown.org
Gladewater	1999-	S	Kathi	Corwin	MS Manager	215 N Main	75647	903-845-5753	903-845-6326	kcwin@cityofgladewater.com
www.gladewatermainstreet.com										

Goliad	1984-86, 1997-	S	Jeremy	Turner	MS Manager	152 W End Street	77963	361-645-3454	361-645-8315	mainst@goliadtx.net
Gonzales	1988-	S	Barbara	Friedrich	MS Manager, Econ. Dev. Asst.	820 Saint Joseph Street	78629	830-672-2815	830-672-2813	barbara@cityofgonzales.org
http://www.cityofgonzales.org/Department%20Pages/mainstreet.html										
Graham	1994-	S	Jennifer	Conway	MS Director/Chamber, CVB Director	608 Elm, P.O. Box 299	76450	940-549-3355		Jennifer@grahamtchamber.com
http://www.cityofgrahamtexas.com/Main-Street/			Sarah	Barron						sarah@grahamtexas.net
Grand Saline	2004-	S	Lisa	Morrison	MS Manager	132 E Frank Street	75140	903-962-3122	903-962-3363	gsmainstreet132@gmail.com
Grapevine	1993-	S	David	Klempin	MS Manager, HPO, Mgr. of Heritage Programs	636 South Main Street	76051	817-410-3197	817-410-3125	dklempin@grapevinetexasusa.com
https://www.grapevinetexasusa.com/FestivalsAndEvents/MainStreetDays517192013/tabid/814/Default.aspx										
Greenville	1986-89, 1999-	S	Doyle	Dick	MS Manager	2821 Washington Street	75401	903-457-3138		ddick@ci.greenville.tx.us
http://www.greenville-texas.com/										
Harlingen	1983-85, 1997-	U	Cheryl	LaBerge	Downtown Manager	PO Box 2207	78551-2207	956-216-4910	956-216-8037	cheryllaberge@myharlingen.us
www.downtownharlingen.com			Melisa	Cortez	Redevelopment Specialtst					mcortez@myharlingen.us
Henderson	1988-91, 1996-	S	Stephanie	Kimbrell	MS Manager	400 W Main Street	75652	903-657-6551	903-657-7327	skimbrell@hendersontx.us
www.mainstreethenderson.com			Judy	Lewis	MS Coordinator			903-646-2558		mainstreet@hendersontx.us
Hillsboro	1981- 1998, 2001-	S	Chris	Moore	MS Manager, Tourism Manager	127 East Franklin Street (PO Box 568 for mail)	76645	254-582-5499	254-580-1459	CMoore@hillsborotx.org
http://www.hillsborotx.org/city-departments/main-street-program										
Huntsville	2001-	S	Lindsay	Lauher	MS Manager, HPO	1203 University Avenue	77340	936-291-5920		LLauher@huntsvilletx.gov
www.huntsvillemainstreet.com										
Kerrville	1995-	S	Kimberly	Snyder	MS Manager	701 Main Street	78028	830-258-1113	830-896-7747	kim.snyder@kervilletx.gov
www.kervilletx.gov			Ashlea	Boyle	Special Projects Manager			830-258-1153		ashlea.boyle@kervilletx.gov
Kilgore	1987- 1991, 2007-	S	Melida	Heien	MS Manager	815 N. Kilgore	75663	903-988-4117	903-988-4132	Melida.Heien@cityofkilgore.com
http://www.cityofkilgore.com/main-street										
Kingsville	1982- 1985 2011-	S	Cynthia	Martin	MS Manager, HPO	1501 N Hwy 77	78363	361-592-8516	361-595-8035	CMartin@cityofkingsville.com
La Grange	1996-	S	Stacey	Norris	MS Manager	155 E. Colorado	78945	979-968-3017	979-968-5743	snorris@cityoflg.com
http://mainstreet.fais.net/			Kim	Newtown	Assistant Manager & Tourism Manager			979-968-3017		Knewton@CityofLG.com
Laredo	2008-	U	Pilar	Monroy	MS Manager	1000 Zaragoza, Suite 107	78040	956-523-8817	956-523-8814	pilar.monroy@laredomainstreet.org
http://www.laredomainstreet.org/			Priscilla	Iglesias	Assistant Manager					priscillaiglesias@laredomainstreet.org
			Stephanie	Mendez	Farmer's Market Manager	P.O. Box 634	78042	956-523-8817		farmersmarket@laredomainstreet.org
			Alejandrina	Sanchez	HPO	1120 San Bernardo Ave	78042	956-794-1610	956-794-1624	asanchez25@ci.laredo.tx.us
Levelland	1998-	S	Missy	Passmore	MS Coordinator	1101 Avenue H	79336	806-894-9079	806-894-4284	mpassmore@levelland.com
http://www.levellandtexas.org/index.aspx?NID=38			Mary	Siders	Chamber Exec. Director					msiders@levelland.com
Livingston	2005-	S	Bob	Ziegler	MS Manager	308 North Washington	77351	936-327-1050	936-327-1050	mainstreet@livingston.net
http://www.cityoflivingston-tx.com/mainstreet/			VACANT		Assistant Manager				936-327-5341	livingstonmainstreet@livingston.net

Llano	2003-	S	Terry "Tex"	Toler	MS Manager, Community Development Director	301 West Main	78643	325-247-4158 x209	325-247-4150	ttoler@cityofllano.com
www.llanomainstreet.com										
Longview	1988-1994, 2008-	U	VACANT		MS Manager	410 N Center	75601	903-753-3281	903-758-4791	meetings@longviewtx.com
			Kelly	Hall	Chamber President			903-237-4000	903-237-4049	khall@longviewtx.com
			Missy	Saunders	Promotions and Events Manager	410 N Center	75601	903-237-4000	903-758-4791	msaunders@longviewtx.com
			Elaine	Reynolds	Assistant Manager Advocacy and Communications Director			903-237-4040	903-758-4791	ereynolds@longviewtx.com
			Suzanne	Brown						sbrown@longviewtx.com
Lufkin	1983-	S	Barbara	Thompson	MS Manager	300 East Shepherd	75902	936-633-0206	936-633-0412	bthompson@cityoflufkin.com
			Paula	Metzinger	Office Assistant			936-633-0205		pmetzinger@cityoflufkin.com
Luling	2003-	S	Derek	Hall	MS Manager	421 E Davis Street	78648	830-875-3214 x3	830-875-2082	mainstreet@cityofluling.net
http://lulingmainstreet.com/										
Marshall	1982-85, 2003-	S	Sarah	O'Brien	MS Manager, HPO	301 N Washington	75670	903-702-7777	903-938-3531	O'Brien.Sarah@marshalltexas.net
			Debbie	Swendson	Assistant Manager					dswendson@marshalltexas.net
McKinney	1982-1991, 2004-	U	Amy	Rosenthal	MS Manager, Program Director	111 N Tennessee Street	75069	972-547-2652	972-547-2615	arosenthal@mckinneytexas.org
			Michelle	Hancock	Program Coordinator			972-547-2661	972-547-2615	mhancock@mckinneytexas.org
			Guy	Giersch	HPO	308 N Tennessee Street	75070	972-547-7416		ggiersch@mckinneytexas.org
Mineola	1989-	S	Lynda	Rauscher	MS Manager, HPO	300 Greenville Hwy	75773	903-569-6983	903-569-0856	ced@mineola.com
http://www.mineola.com/main-street.html										
Mount Pleasant	1993-	S	Jacob	Hatfield	MS Manager, Dir. Com. Services, HPO	501 N Madison	75455	903-575-4000	903-577-1828	jhatfield@mpcity.org
http://www.mpcity.net/mainstreet.htm										
Mount Vernon	1992-	S	Carolyn	Teague	MS Manager, HPO	109 North Kaufman Street	75457	903-537-4070	903-537-2634	cteague@comvtx.com
Nacogdoches	1998-	S	VACANT		MS Manager, Communications Director	202 E Pilar Street	75961	936-559-2573	936-559-2910	
			Brian	Bray	HPO	1112 North Street	75963	936-559-2935	936-564-0759	brayb@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us
New Braunfels	1991-	U	Amy	McWhorter	MS Manager, HPO	424 South Castell Avenue	78130	830-221-4091	830-608-2109	amcwhorter@nbtexas.org
								830-221-4057	830-608-2217	
Palestine	1986-1991, 2008-	S	Laura	Westgate	MS Manager	825 W Spring	75801	903-723-3014	903-729-6067	lwestgate@palestine-tx.org
			Jacob	Morris, MsHp	HPO	504 N Queen	75801	903-731-8419		jmorris@palestine-tx.org
Paris	1984-1989, 1998-	S	Cheri	Bedford	MS Manager, HPO	150 SE 1st Street	75460	903-784-9293	903-784-1798	cbedford@paristexas.gov
http://www.paristexas.gov/index.aspx?NID=308										
Pecos	2004-	S	Debra	Thomas	MS Manager, Elections Coordinator	110 E 6th Street	79772	432-445-2421	432-445-9733	dthomas@cityofpecos.com
http://www.townofpecoscitytx.com/index.aspx?nid=81										
Pharr	2004-	U	Mario A.	Palomo	MS Manager, HPO	118 S Cage Blvd	78577	956-702-5335 x1602	956-702-5363	mario.palomo@pharr-tx.gov
http://www.pharr-tx.gov/business/main-street-program										
Pilot Point	2002-	S	Lenette	Cox	MS Manager	102 E Main Street	76258	940-686-6488	940-686-4338	lc Cox@cityofpilotpoint.org
http://www.cityofpilotpoint.org/index.php?id=MTEzNzAyNDEyMQ9										
Pittsburg	1987-	S	Amanda	McCellon	Intern	200 Rusk Street	75686	903-856-3621	903-856-0544	amccellon@pittsburgtexas.com

http://www.pittsburgtexas.com/mainstreet.html										
Plainview	1981-1985, 1992-	S	Melinda	Brown	MS Manager, CVB Coordinator	901 Broadway	79072	806-296-1119	806-296-1125	mbrown@plainviewtx.org
www.plainviewtx.org										
Rio Grande City	2002-	S	VACANT		MS Manager, EDC Exec. Director	405 Mirasoles St	78582	956-487-3476	956-487-3526	
www.rgcedc.org/main_street.html										
			Dalinda	Guillen	EDC Executive Director					Dguillen@rgcedc.org
			Elisa Y	Beas	HPO	101 South Washington Street	78582-4115	956-487-0672	956-716-8899	eybeas@cityofrgc.com
Rockwall	2009-	S	Bethany	Browning	MS Manager	385 South Goliad	75087	972-772-6400	972-771-7748	BBrowning@rockwall.com
http://www.rockwall.com/										
			Ryan	Miller	HPO	385 South Goliad	75087	972-771-6441	972-771-7727	rmiller@rockwall.com
Rosenberg	2015-	N, S	Dan	Kelleher	MS Manager	PO Box 32	77471-0032	832-595-3337		danielk@ci.rosenberg.tx.us
1923 Avenue G										
							77471			
Royse City	2008-	S	Paula	Morris	MS Manager, HPO	305 N Arch Street	75189	972-524-4846	972-636-2186	paula.morris@roysecity.com
http://www.roysecity.com/index.aspx?NID=259										
			Janet	McPherson	HPO	216 N Arch Street, Suite A	75189-0638	972-524-4382	972-636-2186	janet.mcpherson@roysecity.com
San Angelo	2005-	U	Del	Velasquez	MS Manager	24 West Concho Avenue	76903	325-655-2345	325-655-1234	director@dtسا.org
www.downtownsanangelo.com										
			Lucie	Hofheins	Assistant Director			325-655-2345	325-655-1234	assistantdirector@dtسا.org
			Patrick	Howard	HPO	106 S Chadbourne	76903	325-657-4210		patrick.howard@cosatx.us
San Augustine	2013 -	N	Tracy	Cox	MS Manager	100 W Columbia St. Room 301B	75972	936-275-3172		sanaugustinemainstreet@gmail.com
San Marcos	1986-	S	Samantha	Armbruster	MS Manager	630 E Hopkins	78666	512-393-8430	855-759-2843	sambruster@sanmarcostx.gov
www.sanmarcostx.gov/mainstreet										
			VACANT		Assistant Manager					
			Alison	Brake	HPO			512-393-8232	512-396-9190	abrake@sanmarcostx.gov
Sealy	2014-	S	Toni	Franklin	MS Director	113 Main Street	77474	979-627-6136		tfranklin@ci.sealy.tx.us
Seguin	1981-86, 1997-	S	Kyle	Kramm	MS Manager & HPO	211 N. River Street	78155	830-401-2448	830-386-2532	kkramm@seguintexas.gov
http://www.seguintexas.gov/main_street/										
			Christy	Hopper	Assistant Manager			830-401-2475		chopper@seguintexas.gov
Sonora	1994-	S	Alicia	Lowe	MS Manager	105 S Concho Street	76950-0233	325-387-2248	325-387-3198	fhsmainstreet@verizon.net
http://www.sonoramainstreet.com										
			Bill	Hodges	Assistant					
Taylor	1999-	S	Deby	Lannen	MS Manager	400 Porter Street	76574	512-352-3463	512-352-8483	deby.lannen@taylortx.gov
http://www.taylortx.gov/index.aspx?nid=265										
Texarkana	2006-	S	Ina	McDowell	MS Manager	819 N State Line Avenue	75501	903-792-7191	903-793-4304	mainstreet@texarkana.org
www.mainstreettexarkana.org										
Tyler	1990-	U	Beverly	Abell	Main Street Department Leader	110 W Erwin	75702	903-593-6905		babell@tylertexas.com
http://www.cityoftyler.org/Departments/MainStreet.aspx										
			Amanda	Taylor	Gallery Operations Support			903-593-6905		altaylor@tylertexas.com
Uvalde	2011-	S	Kasie	Morgan	MS Manager	300 E. Main	78801	830-278-4115	830-278-3994	mainstreet@visitualde.com
Vernon	2011-	S	VACANT		Director of Dept. of Tourism & Main Street Services	1725 Wilbarger Street	76384	940-552-2581	940-552-0569	
Victoria	2012-	U	Mary Helen	Barrick	MS Manager	120 S Main, Suite 415	77901	361-578-0060		maryhelen@victoriamainstreet.org
http://www.victoriamainstreet.com/										
			Kim	Brookhouser	Administrative Assistant					kim@victoriamainstreet.org

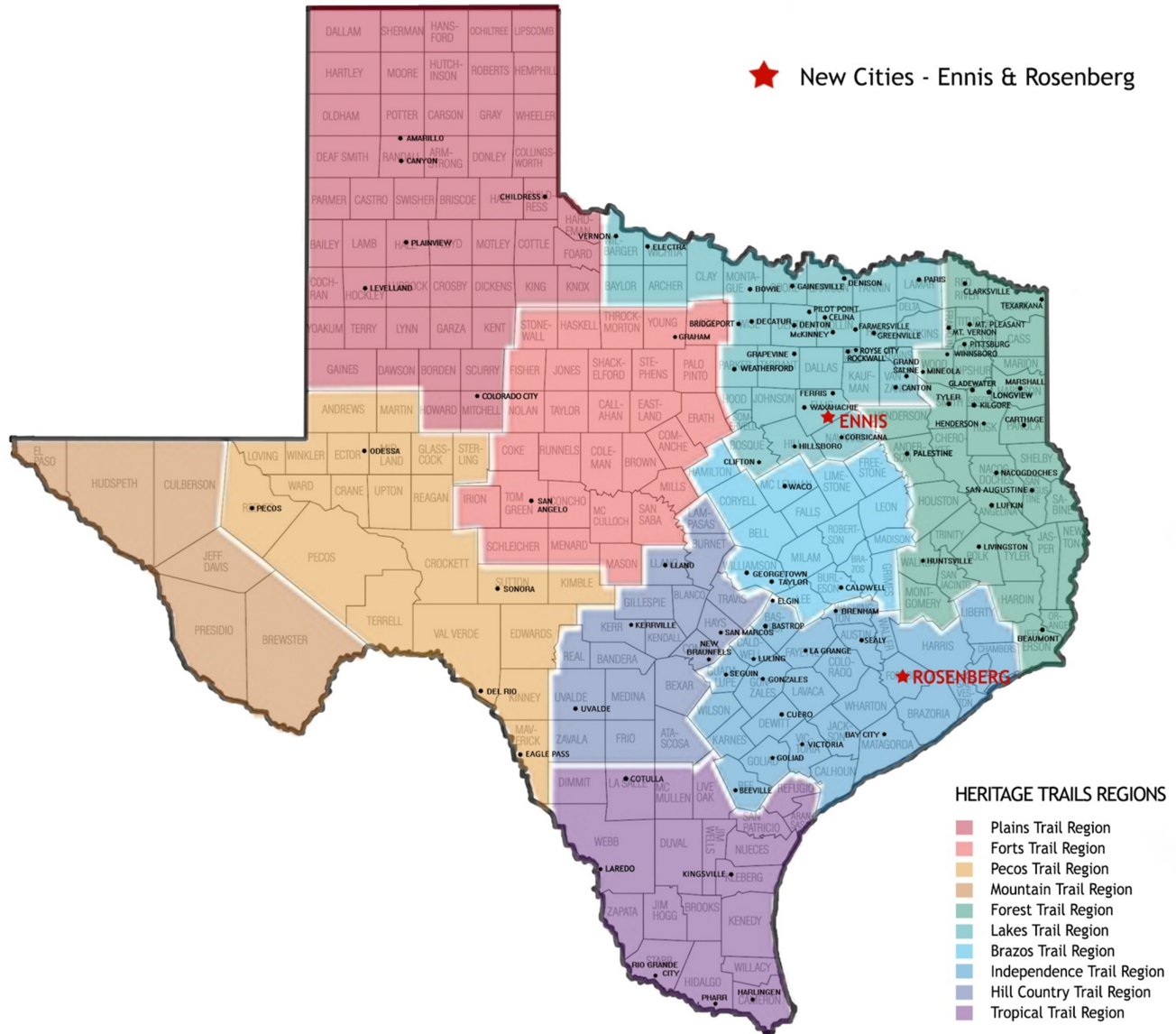
Waco	2014-	U	Megan Henderson	DDC Director	801 Elm Avenue	76704	254-754-8898	megan@wacoddc.com
			VACANT	MS Manager			254-754-8898	
Waxahachie	1983-1990, 2002-	S	Anita Brown	MS Manager, HPO, Farmers Market Director	401 S Rogers	75168-0757	469-309-4111	469-309-4003 abrown@waxahachie.com
http://www.waxahachie.com/mainstreetprogram.html								
Weatherford	1987-2004, 2009-	S	Kandice Garrett	MS Manager, HPO	119 Palo Pinto Street	76086	817-598-4211	817-598-4487 kgarrett@weatherfordtx.gov
http://www.ci.weatherford.tx.us/index.aspx?nid=1245								
Winnsboro	2003-	S	Denise Miranda	MS Manager	501 South Main Street	75494	903-342-3654	903-342-5708 dmiranda@winnsborotexas.com

TOTAL: 88 cities in the program

Texas Historical Commission
Community Heritage Development Division
www.thc.state.tx.us
Texas Main Street Center
PO Box 12276, 78711-2276
1304 Colorado, 78701
512-463-6092 Fax 512-463-5862

Brad Patterson	Division Director	512-936-2315	brad.patterson@thc.state.tx.us
Debra Drescher	State Coordinator	512-463-5758	debra.drescher@thc.state.tx.us
VACANT	Assistant State Coordinator	512-463-7465	
Howard Langner	Architect	512-305-9045	howard.langner@thc.state.tx.us
Sarah Jane Blankenship	Project Design Assistant	512-463-9129	sarah.blankenship@thc.state.tx.us
Marie Oehlerking	Project Design Assistant	512-463-3345	marie.oehlerking@thc.state.tx.us
Brian O'Connor	Community & Econ. Dev'l Specialist	512-463-5760	brian.oconner@thc.state.tx.us
Emily Koller	Planner	512-463-7466	emily.koller@thc.state.tx.us
Ginny Owens	Program Specialist	512-463-6006	virginia.owens@thc.state.tx.us
Kimberly Klein	Administrative Technician	512-463-6092	kimberly.klein@thc.state.tx.us

MAIN STREET CITIES 2015





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 2.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Clay Barnett, Director of Public Works and Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 5984

Certifying Funding and Support for the 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Program with the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the Department of Homeland Security for the Application to Receive Funding to Acquire Properties Currently Listed as Repetitive Loss or Severe Repetitive Loss by the National Flood Insurance Program

Issue:

To consider submitting a 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) project package to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) under the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

Background:

The Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program makes available Federal funds to implement and sustain cost-effective measures that minimize or negate the risk of flood damage to residential or non-residential properties insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The City of Sherman would submit a project package listing specific properties to be purchased voluntarily with each respective owner's consent. Project funding must adhere to local flood hazard mitigation planning and be maintained in perpetuity as open space consistent with natural floodplain functions. The City of Sherman would be required to provide local matching costs of ten percent (10%) or less for these properties, which are categorized as repetitive loss properties with the NFIP. Upon NFIP approval, the City of Sherman would reserve the right to fully or partially implement the program, the program of which would expire in Fiscal Year 2018.

Origination:

Public Works Department

Financial Consideration:

Total project costs based on current market values, plus relocation, demolition and other allowable costs, are estimated at \$1,348,519.00. The City of Sherman local cost match is estimated at \$134,852.00, depending upon the number of property owners voluntarily participating in the program. Funding for this program is included in the proposed fiscal year 2016 budget, to be considered for Council adoption in September.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve submission of an FMA project package to FEMA for the mitigation of at-risk flood properties.

Alternatives:

Those as may be recommended by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 5984

Flood Plain Map

RESOLUTION NO. 5984

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, CERTIFYING FUNDING AND SUPPORT FOR THE 2015 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WITH THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY UNDER THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY FOR THE APPLICATION TO RECEIVE FUNDING TO ACQUIRE PROPERTIES CURRENTLY LISTED AS REPETITIVE LOSS OR SEVERE REPETITIVE LOSS BY THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the proposed Project is a viable and important endeavor for the City of Sherman, its citizens and stakeholders, as well as its local businesses and industries; and

WHEREAS, the building of the Project will accomplish the intention of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Sherman hereby considers submitting a 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) project package to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) under Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

SECTION 2. That the City agrees the project will adhere to local flood hazard mitigation planning and be maintained in perpetuity as open space consistent with natural floodplain functions.

SECTION 3. That the City further agrees to provide the required local match of the total Project cost, upon voluntary approval from respective property owners.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____

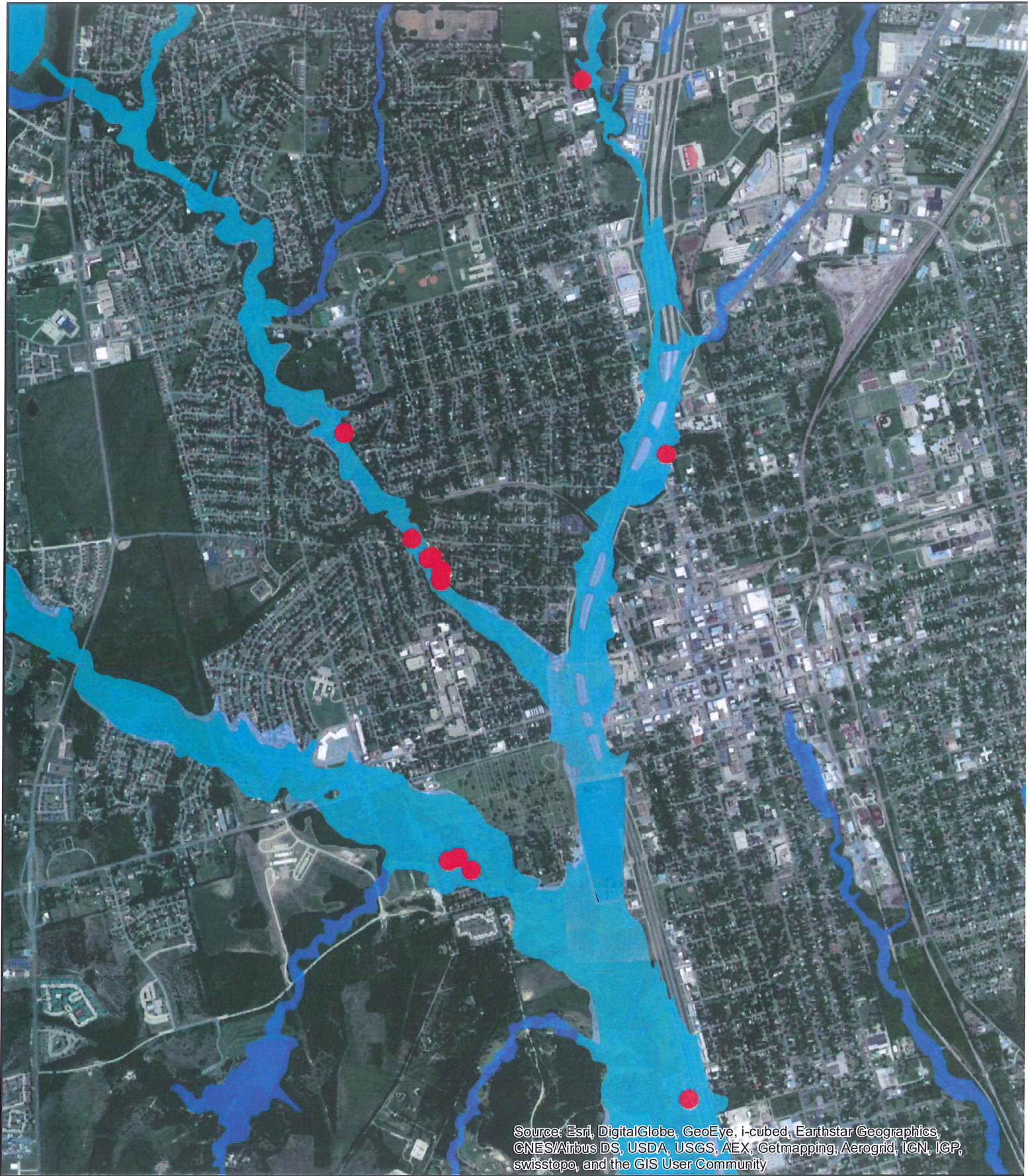
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 3.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 5985

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc. for Construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

Issue:

Approving the intention of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA) to administer an agreement for construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

Background:

The current Capital Improvement Program contains a project for the Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade. Five (5) bidders responded to the request for bids. A bid tabulation is attached. The low bid in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 was submitted by Crescent Constructors, Inc.

Origination:

Department of Utilities Administration

Financial Consideration:

The project is funded through the GTUA.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve GTUA's intention to contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 for the reconstruction of the Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 5985

Engineer's Recommendation Letter

Location Map

Bid Tabulation

RESOLUTION NO. 5985

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY'S INTENTION TO CONTRACT WITH CRESCENT CONSTRUCTORS, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE SHERMAN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT HEADWORKS LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT AND ELECTRICAL UPGRADE; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Sherman hereby approves the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's intention to enter into a contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc., of Sherman, Texas in the total amount of Four Million Seven-Hundred and Seventy-Seven Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$4,777,000.00) for the construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

TERRY MILLICAN, R.P.L.S.
VICTOR ACUY, P.E.
RICHARD A. DORMIER, P.E.
JOHN D. GATTIS, A.I.A.
DAMIR LULO, P.E.
MICHAEL K. STACEY, P.E.
LARRY J. FREEMAN, P.E.

July 8, 2015

Mr. Drew Satterwhite, P.E.
General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, Texas 75020

**Re: Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade
Construction Award**

Dear Mr. Satterwhite:

Bids were received for the construction of the Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade project at the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) on June 23, 2015. A bid tabulation is attached. The project consists of a new lift station with three new pumps and relocation of four existing pumps, new force mains, abandoning the existing lift station, upgrading the electrical system, appurtenances including testing and start up.

Five bids from general contractors were received and the low bid was from Crescent Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 and the time to substantially complete the project was 456 calendar days. The cost estimate for this project was \$5,100,000.00.

Crescent Constructors, Inc. has over 9 years of experience and has over \$20,000,000.00 worth of work in progress. We have talked to several owner/engineers that have worked with Crescent Constructors, Inc. on previous projects. All references have stated that they had been satisfied with them and if low would recommend them for award on another contract. Also we have had Crescent on projects and have had satisfactory results. We have also reviewed the low bidder's financial statement and provided a copy to the GTUA staff. Crescent Constructors, Inc. is headquartered in Richardson, Texas.

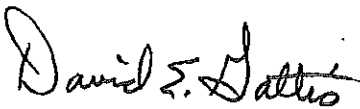
We recommend that the Greater Texoma Utility Authority award the contract for the Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade project to Crescent Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 and authorize execution of the contract documents

Equipment bids on special items were also taken at the same time as the bids were received for the construction. Bid Tabulations of the special equipment bids are attached. These bids included pumping equipment, electrical switchgear and variable frequency drives. Flygt (ITT) submitted the low bid for the pumping equipment in the amount of \$419,467.48 (210 days). The estimate for this equipment was \$500,000.00. The low bid for the switchgear equipment was submitted by Wesco Distribution in the amount of \$113,484.00 (98 days). The estimate for this

equipment was \$100,000.00. Wesco Distribution submitted the low bid for the variable frequency drives equipment in the amount of \$225,416.38 (84 days) and with an additive alternate bid of \$12,565.00 for filters (7 filters required at \$1,795 each), the total amount bid for the variable frequency drives was \$237,981.38. The estimate for these three items of equipment was \$288,000.00. The total difference between the actual bids and the estimate was \$117,067.14.

The contract documents were written to allow the Engineer/Owner to select the pumping equipment, the switchboard equipment and the variable frequency drive equipment that is best suited for the project and adjust the contract with the successful contractor to reflect the difference in the actual price and the estimated price for the equipment. Therefore, it is recommended that the contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc. be adjusted by a reduction of \$117,067.14 in a change order (copy attached). After award of the contract and the Contractor has executed the change order, the contract amount will be \$4,659,932.86.

Sincerely,
FREEMAN - MILLICAN, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David E. Gattis". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "David" being the most prominent.

David E. Gattis, P.E.

Enclosure

Copy:

Sherman, Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.

BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

Contractor Crescent Constructors, Inc.
Address 1100 Grinnell Dr.
City, State Richardson TX
Phone 972-783-6901

Contractor Red River Construction Co.
Address 2804 Capital Street
City, State Wylie TX 75098
Phone 972-578-0127

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	3,781,000.00	\$3,781,000.00	\$3,957,000.00	\$3,957,000.00
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00	\$500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00	\$100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00	\$288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10	\$4,000.00	0.12	4,800.00
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	55.00	\$2,750.00	69.40	3,470.00
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	87.00	\$2,610.00	43.00	1,290.00
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	105.00	\$3,150.00	69.00	2,070.00
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	162.00	\$3,240.00	136.00	2,720.00
p.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	155.00	\$85,250.00	160.00	88,000.00
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	1.00	\$700.00	3.00	2,100.00
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	6,300.00	\$6,300.00	18,400.00	18,400.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)					\$4,777,000.00		4,977,850.00
Time of completion					456 days		365 days



[Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.

BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

Contractor Gracon Construction Inc.

Address 4343 Lasater Road

City, State Mesquite, TX 75181

Phone 972-222-8533

Contractor

Address

City, State

Phone

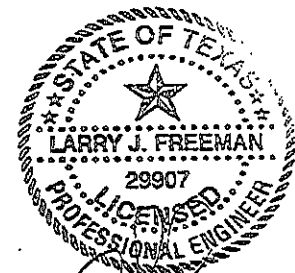
Associated Construction Partners, LTD

215 W. Bandera Rd, Ste. 114-461

Boerne TX 78006

210-698-8714

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	\$3,980,000.00	\$3,980,000.00	4,420,000.00	\$4,420,000.00
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10	4,000.00	0.22	8,800.00
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	85.00	4,250.00	75.00	3,750.00
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	70.00	2,100.00	125.00	3,750.00
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	80.00	2,400.00	150.00	4,500.00
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	120.00	2,400.00	175.00	3,500.00
p.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	180.00	99,000.00	175.00	96,250.00
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	5.00	3,500.00	5.00	3,500.00
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	3,000.00	3,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)					\$4,988,650.00		\$5,439,550.00
Time of completion					450 days		365 days



[Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millcan, Inc.

BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

Contractor Crossland Heavy Contractors
Address 833 S. East Ave.
City, State Columbus KA
Phone 620-404-8116

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	4,785,000.00	\$4,785,000.00
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00	\$500,000.00
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00	\$100,000.00
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00	\$288,000.00
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10	\$4,000.00
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	75.00	\$3,750.00
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	39.00	\$1,170.00
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	47.00	\$1,410.00
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	59.00	\$1,180.00
p.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	205.00	\$112,750.00
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	5.00	\$3,500.00
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	5,000.00	\$5,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)					\$5,805,760.00
Time of completion					365 days



[Handwritten Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 1 SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and
Electrical UpgradeManufacturer: FLYGT, a Xylem Brand
Address: 2400 Tarpley

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.

City, State: Carrollton TX 75006
Phone: 972-512-4640

BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3A.1	Submersible Pumps with Motors	3	EA	94,117.10	\$282,351.30
PE. 3.2	Pump Bases	7	EA	5,498.26	\$38,487.82
PE. 1.3	Guide Systems	7	EA	2,725.89	\$19,081.23
PE. 1.4	12"X14" Adapter Inserts	4	EA	7,765.73	\$31,062.92
PE. 1.5	Remove and Install Power and Control Cables	4	EA	6,207.30	\$24,829.20
PE. 1.6	Factory Performance Test - Owner Witnessed	1	L.S.	23,655.01	\$23,655.01
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1- PE.1.6)					\$419,467.48

Time of delivery

Guaranteed Wire-to-Water Eff.

Minimum Submergence

210 days

70.60%

3 Feet



6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 2 ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR					
OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN		Manufacturer WESCO Distribution, Inc.			
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade		Address 9400 N. Royal Ln.			
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.		City, State Dallas TX 75063			
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015		Phone 972-819-1970			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.2.1	480V,2500A 100% Rated Main to Main Service Entrance Switchboard	1	LS	93,330.00	\$93,330.00
PE. 2.2	Four (4) MCC Sections	1	LS	20,154.00	\$20,154.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1-PE.1.6)					\$113,484.00
Time of delivery					98 days

NOTE: WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P.3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher.

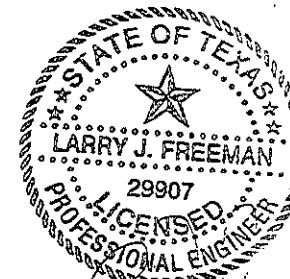


[Handwritten Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 3 ALTERNATE A, VFD 6 PULSE

OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN				Manufacturer E-Enviro, LLC/Danfoss	
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade				Address 6716 Whiteswood Ln.	
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.				City, State Dallas TX 75248	
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015				Phone 214-704-5658	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3A.1	250 HP, 460 V, 18-Pulse, clean power VFD	7	EA	39,000.00	\$273,000.00
PE. 3.2	5-year Warranty	7	EA	1,750.00	\$12,250.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1-PE.1.6					\$285,250.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE					
PE.3.AA1	Furnish dV/dT Filter inside VFD Enclosure	7	EA	30,000.00	\$210,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2 Plus Time of delivery					\$495,250.00

NOTE: WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P.3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher.



Larry J. Freeman
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 3 ALTERNATE B, VFD 18- PULSE

OWNER: GTUA/CITY OF SHERMAN				Manufacturer WESCO Distribution, Inc./Eaton		Manufacturer E-Enviro, LLC/Danfoss		Manufacturer Five Star Electric/Siemens	
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade				Address 9400 N. Royal Ln.		Address 6716 Whiteswood Ln.		Address 1300 Keller Parkway	
				City, State Dallas TX 75063		City, State Dallas TX 75248		City, State Keller TX 76248	
				Phone 972-819-1970		Phone 214-704-5658		Phone 469-563-8943	
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.									
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015									
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3.B1	250 HP, 460 V, 18-Pulse, clean power VFD	7	EA	29,705.57	\$207,938.99	301,000.00	\$301,000.00	53,447.86	\$374,135.02
PE.3.B2	5-year Warranty	7	EA	2,496.77	\$17,477.39	14,700.00	\$14,700.00	0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2					\$225,416.38		\$315,700.00		\$374,135.02
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE									
PE.3.BA1	Furnish dV/dT Filter inside VFD Enclosure	7	EA	1,795.00	\$12,565.00	27,300.00	\$191,100.00	No Bid	No Bid
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2 Plus Time of delivery					\$237,981.38		\$506,800.00		\$374,135.02
					84 days	160 days		168 days	

Bid of WESCO Distribution, Inc. showed \$225,416.00. Actual calculation using per each times price is \$225,416.00

Bid of WESCO Distribution, Inc. showed \$225,416.00. Actual calculation using per each times price is \$225,416.38.

Bid of Five Star Electric showed \$374,135.00. Actual calculation using per each times price is \$374,135.02.

NOTES: 1. WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P.3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher. 2. Five Star Electric did not include a Bid Bond in their Bid. Five Star did not bid the Additive Alternate Bid item.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 4.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 5986**

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC for Construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer

Issue:

Approving the intention of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA) to administer an agreement for construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer.

Background:

The current Capital Improvement Program contains a project to reconstruct the South Sherman Relief Sewer on the southeast side of the City. Seven (7) bidders responded to the request for bids. A bid tabulation is attached. The low bid in the amount of \$1,546,741.86 was submitted by Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC.

Origination:

Department of Utilities Administration

Financial Consideration:

The project is funded through the GTUA.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve GTUA's intention to contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,546,741.86 for the reconstruction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 5986

Bid Tabulation

Recommendation Letter

Notice of Award

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 5986

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY'S INTENTION TO CONTRACT WITH LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION, LLC FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE SOUTH SHERMAN RELIEF SEWER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Sherman hereby approves the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's intention to enter into a contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, of Sherman, Texas in the total amount of One Million Five Hundred Forty-Six Thousand, Seven Hundred Forty-One Dollars and Eighty-Six Cents (\$1,546,741.86) for the construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	Tabulation of Bids														
2	Greater Texoma Utility Authority				Lynn Vessels Construction				Vessels Construction				BELT Construction, Inc.		
3	South Sherman Relief Sewer				P.O. Box 1212				P.O. Box 28				Kadiak Trenching & Boring		
4	Bid Opening June 17, 2015, 10:00am				Sherman, Texas 75091				Sherman, Texas 75090				214 E. College St.		
5									Texarkana, Texas 75504				Grapevine, Texas 76051		
6	ITEM	QTY	UNITS	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT
7	1 27" SEWER	0'-6"	287	If	\$72.41	\$20,781.67	\$84.28	\$24,188.36	\$79.00	\$22,573.00	\$105.00	\$30,135.00	\$83.00	\$23,821.00	note 1
8		6'-8"	414	If	\$76.47	\$31,658.58	\$86.49	\$35,808.86	\$81.00	\$33,534.00	\$115.00	\$47,610.00	\$85.00	\$35,180.00	
9		8'-10"	233	If	\$84.81	\$19,760.73	\$89.32	\$20,811.56	\$82.00	\$19,106.00	\$120.00	\$27,960.00	\$88.00	\$20,504.00	
10	2 36" SEWER	8'-10"	30	If	\$117.23	\$3,516.90	\$132.65	\$3,979.50	\$140.00	\$4,200.00	\$145.00	\$4,350.00	\$128.00	\$3,840.00	
11		10'-12"	40	If	\$127.86	\$5,114.40	\$136.85	\$5,474.00	\$140.00	\$5,600.00	\$155.00	\$6,200.00	\$133.00	\$5,320.00	
12	3 39" SEWER	6'-8"	404	If	\$142.49	\$57,565.96	\$165.99	\$67,059.96	\$156.00	\$63,024.00	\$170.00	\$68,680.00	\$155.00	\$62,620.00	
13		8'-10"	1043	If	\$147.22	\$153,550.46	\$168.82	\$176,078.28	\$162.00	\$168,966.00	\$180.00	\$187,740.00	\$158.00	\$164,784.00	
14		10'-12"	1546	If	\$153.67	\$237,573.82	\$173.02	\$267,488.92	\$165.00	\$255,090.00	\$185.00	\$286,010.00	\$162.00	\$250,452.00	
15		12'-14"	418	If	\$162.97	\$68,121.46	\$178.40	\$74,571.20	\$167.00	\$69,805.00	\$190.00	\$79,420.00	\$165.00	\$68,570.00	
16		14'-16"	14	If	\$177.60	\$2,486.40	\$193.57	\$2,709.98	\$231.00	\$3,234.00	\$200.00	\$2,800.00	\$175.00	\$2,450.00	
17		16'-18"	4	If	\$203.93	\$815.72	\$234.00	\$936.00	\$370.00	\$1,380.00	\$205.00	\$820.00	\$325.00	\$1,300.00	
18		18'-20"	4	If	\$226.98	\$907.92	\$245.00	\$980.00	\$370.00	\$1,380.00	\$210.00	\$840.00	\$325.00	\$1,300.00	
19		20'-22"	4	If	\$243.43	\$973.72	\$260.00	\$1,040.00	\$370.00	\$1,380.00	\$215.00	\$850.00	\$325.00	\$1,300.00	
20		22'-24"	4	If	\$263.37	\$1,061.48	\$283.00	\$1,132.00	\$370.00	\$1,380.00	\$225.00	\$900.00	\$325.00	\$1,300.00	
21		24'-26"	23	If	\$296.08	\$6,809.84	\$306.13	\$7,040.99	\$370.00	\$8,510.00	\$235.00	\$5,405.00	\$325.00	\$7,475.00	
22		26'-28"	13	If	\$480.40	\$6,245.20	\$346.13	\$4,498.69	\$480.00	\$6,240.00	\$245.00	\$3,185.00	\$325.00	\$4,225.00	
23	4 42" SEWER	0'-6"	21	If	\$140.57	\$2,951.97	\$169.06	\$3,550.26	\$175.00	\$3,675.00	\$170.00	\$3,570.00	\$160.00	\$3,360.00	
24		6'-8"	30	If	\$142.48	\$4,274.70	\$171.27	\$5,138.10	\$175.00	\$5,250.00	\$175.00	\$5,250.00	\$163.00	\$4,890.00	
25		8'-10"	551	If	\$147.22	\$81,118.22	\$174.10	\$95,929.10	\$161.00	\$89,711.00	\$180.00	\$99,180.00	\$167.00	\$92,017.00	
26		10'-12"	731	If	\$153.97	\$112,332.77	\$178.30	\$130,337.30	\$165.00	\$120,615.00	\$185.00	\$135,235.00	\$175.00	\$127,925.00	
27		12'-14"	23	If	\$162.97	\$3,748.31	\$183.57	\$4,224.41	\$167.00	\$3,841.00	\$180.00	\$4,370.00	\$180.00	\$4,370.00	
28		14'-16"	17	If	\$177.60	\$3,019.20	\$198.95	\$3,380.45	\$231.00	\$3,927.00	\$200.00	\$3,400.00	\$220.00	\$3,740.00	
29	5 48" SEWER	8'-10"	62	If	\$292.94	\$18,162.28	\$228.57	\$14,171.34	\$208.00	\$12,896.00	\$245.00	\$15,190.00	\$280.00	\$17,360.00	
30	6 48" MANHOLE	0'-6"	2	ea	\$2,834.61	\$5,669.22	\$3,905.00	\$7,810.00	\$1,819.00	\$3,638.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00	
31	7 60" MANHOLE	6'-8"	2	ea	\$4,658.67	\$9,317.34	\$5,047.00	\$10,094.00	\$3,181.00	\$6,362.00	\$3,500.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00	
32		8'-10"	3	ea	\$5,194.80	\$15,584.40	\$5,431.00	\$16,293.00	\$3,339.00	\$10,017.00	\$3,600.00	\$10,800.00	\$6,500.00	\$19,500.00	
33		10'-12"	3	ea	\$5,648.79	\$16,946.37	\$5,815.00	\$17,445.00	\$3,635.00	\$10,905.00	\$4,800.00	\$14,400.00	\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00	
34	8 72" MANHOLE	8'-10"	1	ea	\$6,928.07	\$6,928.07	\$10,826.00	\$10,826.00	\$4,884.00	\$4,884.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	
35	9 ADD B&G MH COVER		10	ea	\$83.25	\$832.50	\$34.05	\$340.50	\$478.00	\$4,780.00	\$500.00	\$5,000.00	\$275.00	\$2,750.00	
36	10 ADD MH VENT		2	ea	\$1,332.00	\$2,664.00	\$1,264.00	\$2,528.00	\$1,890.00	\$3,780.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	
37	11 ADD 60" MH PROTECTIVE COAT		29	vf	\$199.80	\$5,794.20	\$198.00	\$5,742.00	\$205.00	\$5,945.00	\$200.00	\$5,800.00	\$200.00	\$5,800.00	
38	12 ADD 72" MH PROTECTIVE COAT		10	vf	\$216.45	\$2,164.50	\$231.00	\$2,310.00	\$222.00	\$2,220.00	\$220.00	\$2,200.00	\$250.00	\$2,500.00	
39	13 27"x36" JUNC VAULT		1	ea	\$33,300.00	\$33,300.00	\$20,428.00	\$20,428.00	\$21,120.00	\$21,120.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$19,950.00	\$19,950.00	
40	14 36"x36" JUNC VAULT		1	ea	\$37,740.00	\$37,740.00	\$20,512.00	\$20,512.00	\$21,353.00	\$21,353.00	\$26,000.00	\$26,000.00	\$19,950.00	\$19,950.00	
41	15 Hwy Crossing		1	job	\$156,010.50	\$156,010.50	\$118,485.00	\$118,485.00	\$159,500.00	\$159,500.00	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	
42	16 RR Crossing		1	job	\$181,263.00	\$181,263.00	\$136,813.00	\$136,813.00	\$191,600.00	\$191,600.00	\$145,000.00	\$145,000.00	\$188,000.00	\$188,000.00	
43	17 INVERTED SIPHON		1	job	\$155,653.41	\$155,653.41	\$146,681.00	\$146,681.00	\$212,200.00	\$212,200.00	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00	
44	18 ADD for 60" rfi casing		92	If	\$542.24	\$49,886.08	\$215.65	\$19,839.80	\$393.30	\$36,183.60	\$395.00	\$36,420.00	\$365.00	\$33,580.00	
45	19 TEP		6112	If	\$1.11	\$6,784.32	\$0.49	\$2,994.88	\$2.20	\$13,448.40	\$1.00	\$6,112.00	\$1.00	\$6,112.00	
46	20 SWPPP		6389	If	\$1.11	\$7,091.79	\$0.78	\$4,978.42	\$0.35	\$2,238.15	\$3.00	\$19,167.00	\$2.00	\$12,778.00	
47	21 8" SDR 35 Stub-out		25	If	\$167.62	\$4,190.50	\$154.27	\$3,856.75	\$127.00	\$3,175.00	\$300.00	\$7,500.00	\$75.00	\$1,875.00	
48	22 24" Stub-out		25	If	\$224.78	\$5,619.75	\$196.36	\$4,909.00	\$222.00	\$5,550.00	\$400.00	\$10,000.00	\$8 x \$395	\$3,160.00	note 2
49	Total of Bids					\$1,548,741.66		\$1,548,153.59		\$1,563,693.15		\$1,581,009.00		\$1,596,478.00	
50	Bid Bond/Cashiers Check?														
51	Addenda Acknowledged?					NA		NA							
52	Conditional or Qualified Bid?					No		No							
53	Comment														
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															

	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
1							
2	S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd			Mountain Cascade of Texas		W. Brown Enterprises, Inc.	
3	520 S. 6th Ave			99 Regency Pky #107		2905 N. 1st Ave.	
4	Mansfield, Texas 76083			Mansfield, Texas 76083		Durant, Okla. 74701	
5							
6	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT		\$/UNIT	AMOUNT	\$/UNIT	AMOUNT
7	\$225.00	\$84,575.00		\$200.00	\$57,400.00	\$280.00	\$80,360.00
8	\$225.00	\$93,150.00		\$200.00	\$82,800.00	\$280.00	\$115,620.00
9	\$225.00	\$52,425.00		\$200.00	\$46,600.00	\$280.00	\$65,240.00
10							
11	\$268.00	\$8,040.00		\$250.00	\$7,500.00	\$350.00	\$10,500.00
12	\$268.00	\$10,720.00		\$250.00	\$10,000.00	\$360.00	\$14,400.00
13							
14	\$244.00	\$98,576.00		\$290.00	\$117,160.00	\$390.00	\$157,560.00
15	\$244.00	\$254,482.00		\$290.00	\$302,470.00	\$380.00	\$406,770.00
16	\$244.00	\$377,224.00		\$290.00	\$448,340.00	\$390.00	\$602,940.00
17	\$244.00	\$101,992.00		\$290.00	\$121,220.00	\$400.00	\$167,200.00
18	\$244.00	\$3,416.00		\$290.00	\$4,060.00	\$410.00	\$5,740.00
19	\$244.00	\$976.00		\$290.00	\$1,160.00	\$440.00	\$1,760.00
20	\$244.00	\$976.00		\$290.00	\$1,160.00	\$470.00	\$1,880.00
21	\$244.00	\$976.00		\$290.00	\$1,160.00	\$400.00	\$1,600.00
22	\$244.00	\$976.00		\$290.00	\$1,160.00	\$520.00	\$2,080.00
23	\$244.00	\$5,612.00		\$290.00	\$8,670.00	\$550.00	\$12,650.00
24	\$244.00	\$3,172.00		\$290.00	\$3,770.00	\$420.00	\$5,460.00
25	\$253.00	\$5,313.00		\$300.00	\$8,300.00	\$420.00	\$8,820.00
26	\$253.00	\$7,560.00		\$300.00	\$9,000.00	\$420.00	\$12,600.00
27	\$253.00	\$139,403.00		\$300.00	\$165,300.00	\$420.00	\$231,420.00
28	\$253.00	\$184,943.00		\$300.00	\$219,300.00	\$450.00	\$328,950.00
29	\$253.00	\$5,819.00		\$300.00	\$6,900.00	\$450.00	\$10,350.00
30	\$253.00	\$4,301.00		\$300.00	\$5,100.00	\$450.00	\$7,650.00
31	\$324.00	\$20,088.00		\$530.00	\$32,860.00	\$500.00	\$31,000.00
32	\$3,700.00	\$7,400.00		\$8,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
33	\$4,800.00	\$9,600.00		\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
34	\$5,800.00	\$11,600.00		\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
35	\$6,800.00	\$20,400.00		\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
36	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
37	\$500.00	\$5,000.00		\$500.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$10,000.00
38	\$3,700.00	\$7,400.00		\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,900.00	\$8,000.00
39	\$165.00	\$4,785.00		\$190.00	\$5,220.00	\$230.00	\$6,870.00
40	\$180.00	\$1,800.00		\$200.00	\$2,000.00	\$250.00	\$2,500.00
41	\$34,800.00	\$34,800.00		\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
42	\$37,700.00	\$37,700.00		\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
43	\$173,600.00	\$173,600.00		\$167,700.00	\$167,700.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
44	\$207,000.00	\$207,000.00		\$210,000.00	\$210,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$225,000.00
45	\$212,700.00	\$212,700.00		\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
46	\$320.00	\$29,440.00		\$400.00	\$38,800.00	\$500.00	\$46,000.00
47	\$0.01	\$81.12		\$1.00	\$6,112.00	\$5.00	\$30,560.00
48	\$0.01	\$63.89		\$3.00	\$19,167.00	\$3.00	\$19,167.00
49	\$166.00	\$4,150.00		\$75.00	\$1,875.00	\$150.00	\$3,750.00
50	8 ft x 5406	\$3,248.00	note 2	\$150.00	\$3,750.00	\$190.00	\$4,750.00
51		\$2,229,303.01			\$2,582,014.00		\$3,151,247.00
52	Bid Bond			Bid Bond		Bid Bond	
53	NA			NA		NA	
54	No			No		No	
55	see notes						
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							

TIMOTHY L. MORRIS, P.E.

June 17, 2015

Mark Gibson, P.E., Director of Utilities
City of Sherman Dept. of Engineering
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106

Drew Satterwhite, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, Texas 75020

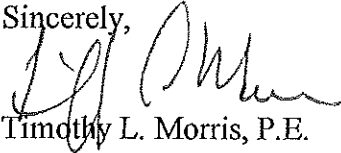
**RE: City of Sherman – South Sherman Relief Sewer
Recommendation of Award**

Dear Mr. Gibson and Mr. Satterwhite,

The lowest bid for construction of the South Sherman Relief Sewer was submitted by Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, of Sherman, Texas, in the amount of \$1,546,741.86. Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, has operated in the Sherman area for many years and has proven to be a competent and reliable contractor. I recommend that you award the contract for this project to Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, for the amount bid.

I have enclosed a Notice of Award for your use. If you will sign, date, and return the notice to me, I will forward it to Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, with contracts for execution.

Sincerely,



Timothy L. Morris, P.E.

Encl.

NOTICE OF AWARD

To: Lynn Vessels Construction LLC
P.O. Box 1212
Sherman, Texas 75091

PROJECT Description: **SOUTH SHERMAN RELIEF SEWER**

The OWNER has considered the BID submitted by you for the above described WORK in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated May 21, 2015, and Information for Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your BID has been accepted for items in the amount of \$1,546,741.86.

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR'S Performance BOND, Payment BOND and certificates of insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said BONDS within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice, said OWNER will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your BID as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your BID BOND. The OWNER will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the OWNER.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

Owner

By: _____

Drew Satterwhite, P.E.

Title: General Manager

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

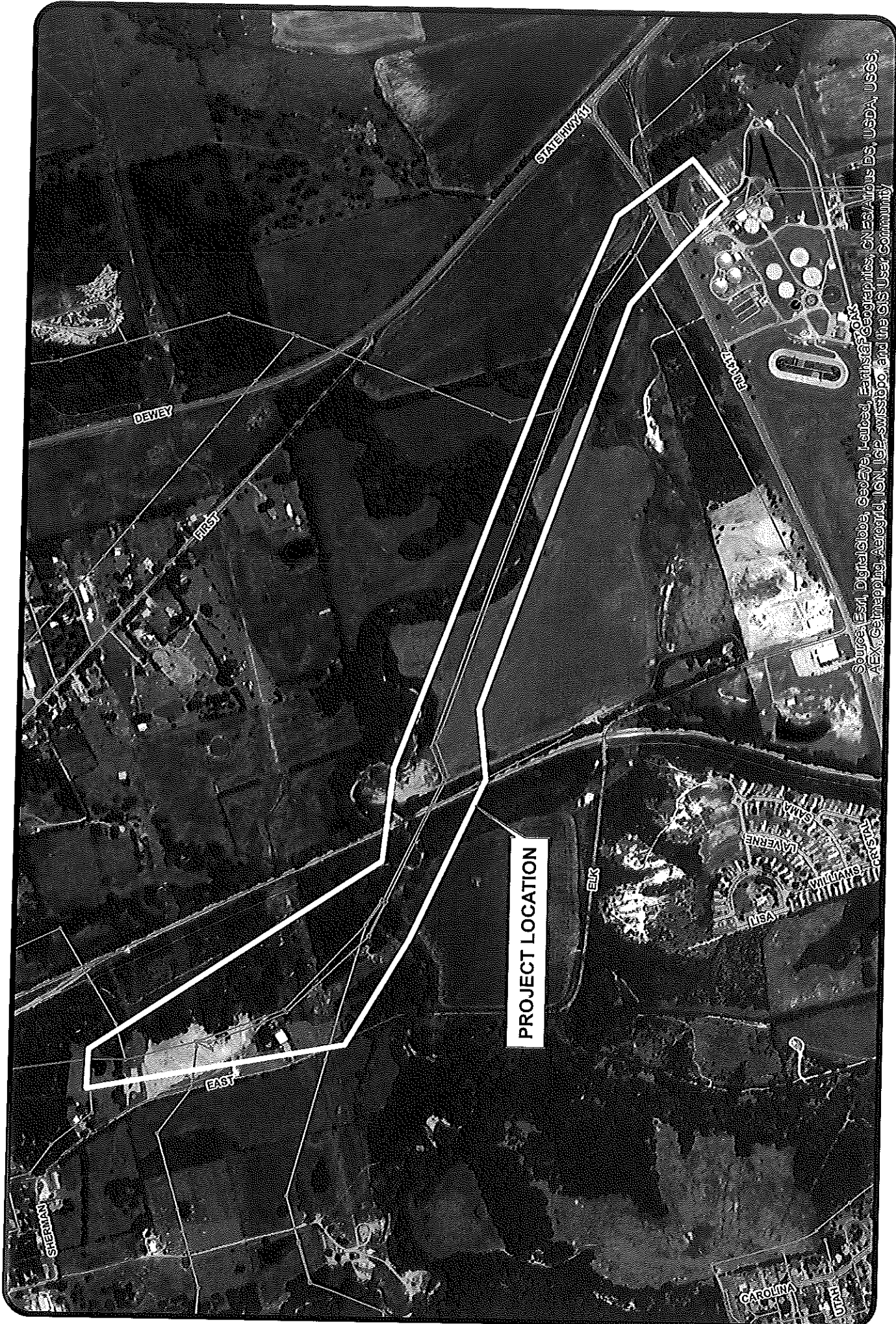
Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged

by _____,

this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

By: _____

Title: _____



1 inch = 850 feet

SOUTH SHERMAN RELIEF SEWER LOCATION MAP

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN, BROAD HORIZON.
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 5.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Clay Barnett, Director of Public Works and Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 5987**

Authorizing the Acceptance of a Deed Without Warranty from Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly for the Conveyance of Property Being Lot 1 of the Replat of Lots 64 and 65 of the Birge-Fairview Addition, Vol. 23, Pg. 26 of the Deed Records of Grayson County, Texas

Issue:

To consider the acceptance of a Deed Without Warranty from Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly for property located in the 1100 block of West Hunt Street in Sherman, Texas

Background:

The creek immediately adjacent to Hunt Street has eroded and caused a slope failure to occur that includes a section of the roadway. The solution includes enclosing the drainage in a box culvert and repairing the failed pavement. This property is needed in order to install the box culvert.

Origination:

Engineering Department

Financial Consideration:

The property is being donated.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the resolution to accept the Deed Without Warranty for the subject property.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 5987

Deed Without Warranty

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 5987

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY FROM ROBERT M. BEEGHLY AND VICKI L. BEEGHLY FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY BEING LOT 1 OF THE REPLAT OF LOTS 64 AND 65 OF THE BIRGE-FAIRVIEW ADDITION, VOL. 23, PG. 26 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to accept a Deed Without Warranty from Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly for the conveyance of a tract of land in the 1100 block of West Hunt Street in Sherman, Texas, and as more particularly described in the attached Deed Without Warranty within the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GRAYSON

§
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
§

THAT **ROBERT M. BEEGHLY AND VICKI L. BEEGHLY**, hereinafter called "Grantors", of the County of Grayson, State of Texas, for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) by the **CITY OF SHERMAN**, a Municipal Corporation, hereinafter called "Grantee", the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereunto duly authorized by City Council Resolution, hereby grants, sells, releases, and forever conveys unto **CITY OF SHERMAN** all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to the following real property, to wit:

Being a 8,641 square foot tract of land situated in the Birge-Fairview 2nd Addition, Grayson County, Texas, and being Lot 1 of the Replat of Lots 64 and 65 of the Birge-Fairview Addition, Vol. 23, Pg. 26 and being part of the property conveyed to Robert M. Beeghly and Vicki L. Beeghly by Warranty Deed, Volume 5372, Page 464 to the City of Sherman, Texas, Recorded in Vol. 183, Pg. 111 of the Deed Records of Grayson County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to the above described property and premises unto the said Grantee, its legal representatives, successors and assigns forever, without express or implied warranty, so that neither Grantor nor Grantor's successors, legal representatives or assigns shall have claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid property, premises or appurtenances or any part thereof.

Release. In accepting the conveyance of this property, Grantee expressly accepts the property in its "as is" condition, with all of its faults and encumbrances, if any. Grantee releases and forever discharges the Grantor, its officers, agents and employees from all rights, claims, demands, or causes of action, at law or in equity.

Grantor acknowledges and confesses that this conveyance is made pursuant to the authority of the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas.

GRANTOR:

Vicki L. Beeghly
VICKI L. BEEGHLY

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE STATE OF Oregon
COUNTY OF Linn

§
§
§

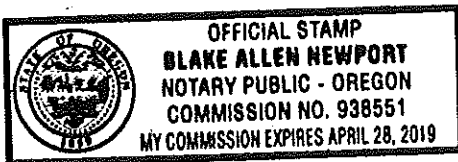
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared VICKI L. BEEGHLY, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this the 30 day of June, A.D.,
2015.

Blake Allen Newport
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS BU
Oregon

Notary's commission expires: April 28, 2019



GRANTOR:

Robert M. Beeghly
ROBERT M. BEEGHLY

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

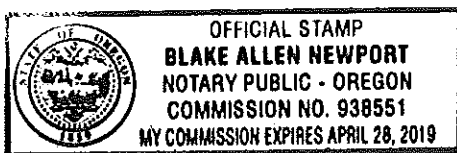
THE STATE OF Oregon
COUNTY OF Linn

§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

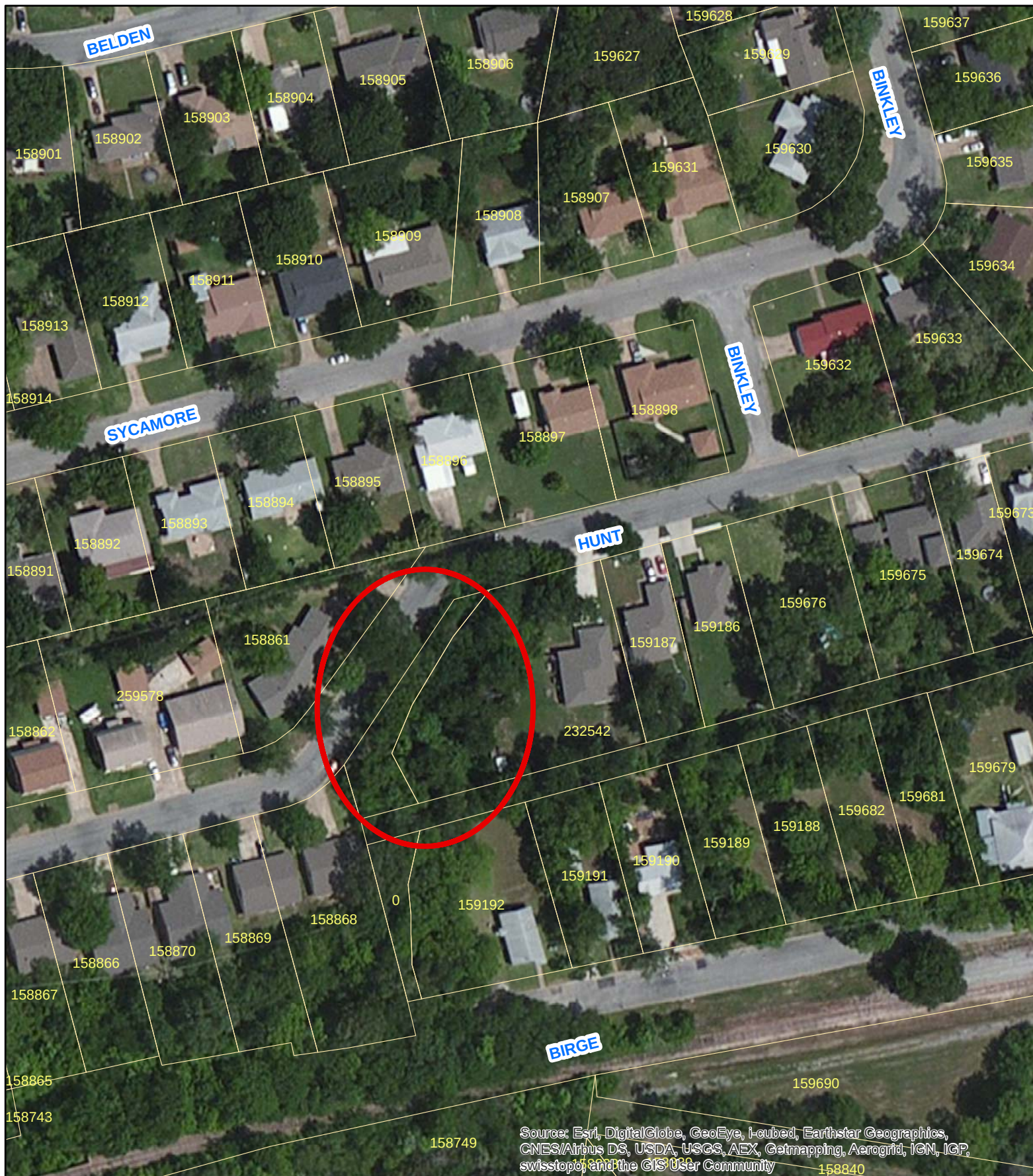
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared ROBERT M. BEEGHLY, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this the 30 day of June,
A.D., 2015.



Blake Allen Newport
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS BU
Oregon

Notary's commission expires: April 28, 2019





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. C. 6.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Clay Barnett, Director of Public Works and Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 5988**

Authorizing Execution of a Developer's Agreement with Stonehollow Homes, LLC for Construction of Public Facilities in the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition to the City of Sherman

Issue:

The construction of public facilities in the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition to the City of Sherman

Background:

Stonehollow Homes, LLC proposes to construct the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition, which includes the construction of streets, drainage, water mains, storm sewer and sanitary sewer.

Origination:

Department of Engineering & Utilities

Financial Consideration:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Developer's Agreement.

Alternatives:

As directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 5988

Developer's Agreement

Exhibit "A"

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 5988

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPER'S AGREEMENT WITH STONEHOLLOW HOMES, LLC FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN THE AUSTIN LANDING, PHASE 2A-1 ADDITION TO THE CITY OF SHERMAN; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute a Development Agreement with Stonehollow Homes, LLC for the construction of public facilities in the Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1 Addition to the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, in the same or substantially same form as the contract documents to be attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

**BY: _____
CAROLYN S. WACKER, MAYOR**

ATTEST:

**BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK**

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

**BY: _____
BRANDON SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND STONEHOLLOW HOMES, LLC**

THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this 8th day of July, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), by and among the City of Sherman ("City"), a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and Stonehollow Homes, LLC ("Developer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City recognizes the importance of its continued role in local economic development; and

WHEREAS, Developer is developing a portion of the City and making improvements to the City; and

WHEREAS, Developer owns or controls lands located in Sherman, Texas, and described in the unfiled final plat submitted to the City by the Developer as Austin Landing, Phase 2A-1, and attached hereto and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this paragraph as Exhibit "A" and hereinafter referred to as the "Property", and Developer intends to develop the Property by constructing improvements thereon; and

WHEREAS, the Developer desires that the City accept the dedication of the streets, utilities, and other improvements as reflected on the plans and specifications submitted by the Developer as a part of the public facilities of the City, as indicated in Paragraph 2 of Article I; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to provide, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the prevailing state and local laws, city services to the Property and thereafter operate applicable facilities so that the occupants of the improvements on the Property will receive City services;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations herein, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
SPECIFIC CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

1. **Assurance of Title:** At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Developer agrees to deliver to City a copy of a Title Insurance Policy, or an opinion of title from a qualified attorney-at-law addressed to the City in a form and substance satisfactory to City with respect to the Property, which opinion shall include a current report on the status of the title, setting out the name of the legal title holders, the outstanding mortgages, taxes, liens

and covenants. The provisions of this paragraph are for the purpose of evidencing Developer's legal right to grant the exclusive rights of service contained in this Agreement.

2. **Assurance of Accuracy of Documents:** Developer has caused the subdivision plat of the Property (the "plat") and all plans and specifications (the "plans") for the streets, utilities and other improvements to be developed on the Property (collectively the "Project") as part of the public facilities of the City, to be prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer and that Plat and Plans accurately depict such subdivision and the improvements comprising the Project. Developer understands that the City will rely on the accuracy of the Plat and Plans in making its determination as to whether the documents comply with all City ordinances, state and federal law.
3. **Development Documents:** Upon the execution of this Agreement, Plat, Plans, and orders of the City Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, made in connection with the approval of the subdivision depicted on the Plat (hereinafter the "Subdivision") are confirmed, ratified, and agreed upon by both parties and attached hereto as Exhibit "B". Developer agrees to comply with such orders and Ordinance No. 2684, and any amendments as of the date of the execution of the contract, as applicable to the Subdivision; and all of the work of the Project will be done under the supervision of the City Engineer (as defined in Paragraph 8 of this Article) to City standards, and in accordance with applicable City regulations. The Plat, Plans, orders of the City Planning and Zoning Commission, and the City Council and Ordinance No. 2684 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Development Documents") are incorporated into this Agreement a part thereof for all purposes.
4. **Delivery of Improvements:** The Developer will pay for and deliver to the City free and clear of all liens and costs, all of the improvements provided in the Development Documents.
5. **Performance Bond:** No work shall be performed within the Subdivision until the Developer presents to the City Manager a satisfactory Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, as provided by Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, from the Contractor in favor of the Developer and the City. Such bond shall be made for 100% of the contract price for all streets and utilities and public works to be installed in the Subdivision, and shall be in a form containing all other provisions set forth in Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, including, but not limited to, Section 2253.021 of that Chapter.
6. **Failure to Complete Development:** If the Developer does not complete the Improvements contained in the Development Documents on or before July 1, 2016, City may, at its election, use the Performance Bond to complete such Improvements. The date in this Paragraph may be extended by the mutual agreement of the parties. Such extension shall be in writing, as provided in Paragraph 13 of Article II.
7. **Availability of Public Facilities:** No public facilities will be made available to any lot within any segment of this Subdivision until the work on each segment is performed and approved as agreed upon in this Agreement.

8. **Registered Civil Engineer:** All of the plans and specifications for the improvements herein mentioned in the Development Documents, shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Civil Engineer, and all of the improvements shall be built under the supervision of such engineer, and the engineer shall certify to the City that, as each segment is built, such segment as built is true and correct in accordance with the plans and specifications, and that the same was built under his supervision, and the certificate shall be signed and sealed by such engineer. All of the expense of such engineering shall be paid for by the Developer.
9. **City Engineer:** Before work is begun on any improvement, the City Engineer shall designate a person, hereinafter identified as "City Engineer," who shall be notified and arrangements made for inspection by the City Engineer at such stages of construction as required by him, and no improvement constructed underground shall be covered by the Developer until inspected by the City Engineer and approved by him. At any time any construction is contrary to the plans and specifications, the City Engineer shall be, and is, empowered to stop construction and require correct construction and installation at the Developer's risk and without liability to the City.
10. **Coordination of Work:** The work will be coordinated between the City and the Developer so that the utilities will be in place before the permanent improvements are installed.
11. **Utility Arrangements:** The Developer will make its own arrangements with gas, electric, and telephone service providers for extensions of their utilities, and upon complying with this Agreement, the City utilities will be furnished.
12. **Fees:** Other fees normally charged by the City for building permits, water taps, service connections, and similar fees will be paid as required to the City by the Developer.
13. **Guarantee or Maintenance Bond:**
 - A. If, within one year after the acceptance, defects should appear in the materials or workmanship, the Developer shall have such defects promptly repaired at its own expense, and shall leave the work as intended by the plans and specifications. This guarantee will apply to all parts of the work which have been accepted by the City.
 - B. Instead of the Guarantee set for in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, Developer may provide a Maintenance Bond to the City at the time of final acceptance of the improvements by the City Engineer. The Bond shall name the City as an obligee under the bond and the bond shall provide a one (1) year guarantee on all the improvements contained in the Development Documents.
14. **WAIVER OF RIGHTS UNDER STATE LAW:**
 - A. Developer understands that, pursuant to Section 212.904 of the Texas Local Government Code, the developer is entitled to an apportionment of the municipal

infrastructure cost and that such apportionment must be done by a professional engineer. Developer hereby agrees that any land or property it donates to the City, as reflected on the Final Plat, is roughly proportionate to the need for such land. Developer further acknowledges and agrees that all prerequisites to such a determination of rough proportionality have been met, and that any costs incurred relative to said donation are related both in nature and extent to the impact of the development of the Property and its needs related thereto. BY MY SIGNATURE ON THIS AGREEMENT, DEVELOPER HEREBY FREELY, KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS UNDER SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, OR ANY OTHER RELATED CLAIMS. DEVELOPER AGREES THAT THE DEVELOPER'S AGREEMENT MAY PROCEED WITHOUT THE REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED ON THE CITY UNDER SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, EXCEPT DEVELOPER SPECIFICALLY RESERVES ITS RIGHT TO APPEAL THE APPORTIONMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE. I CONSENT TO THIS WAIVER AFTER HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVER PROVISION WITH MY ATTORNEY, OR IF I HAVE NOT REVIEWED THIS WITH AN ATTORNEY, THAT I HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO SO AND HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN NOT TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY.

- B. BOTH DEVELOPER AND THE CITY FURTHER AGREE TO WAIVE AND RELEASE ALL CLAIMS ONE MAY HAVE AGAINST THE OTHER RELATED TO ANY AND ALL ROUGH PROPORTIONALITY AND INDIVIDUAL DETERMINATION REQUIREMENTS MANDATED BY *DOLAN V. TOWN OF TIGARD*, 512 U.S. 374 (1994), AND ITS PROGENY, AND WELL AS ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF A NEXUS BETWEEN THE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS AND THE PROJECTED IMPACT OF THE FOREGOING, INCLUDING ALL DEDICATIONS OF LAND, PARKLAND, AND ANY INFRASTRUCTURE REFERENCED HEREIN. I CONSENT TO THIS WAIVER AFTER HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVER PROVISION WITH MY ATTORNEY, OR IF I HAVE NOT REVIEWED THIS WITH AN ATTORNEY, THAT I HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO SO AND HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN NOT TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY.

15. **Other Provisions:**

- A. Upon Completion of the Subdivision one electronic copy and one set of reproducible "Record" drawings will be supplied to the City.
- B. The Developer shall pay to the City an engineering plan review, inspection, and testing fee of \$47,523.10.
- C. All sidewalks must be completed prior to future phases being approved.

- D. Developer agrees that the development, as set forth in the Contract Documents, will comply with all federal, state and local laws relating to the discharge of storm water upon completion of the development.
- E. Developer and City agree that any and all goods and services relative to infrastructure dedicated to the City are exempt from state and local sales tax in accordance with Texas Tax Code §§151.309 and 151.311.

ARTICLE II.

GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

1. **Force Majeure.** If the performance of any of the parties hereto is delayed by reason of war, civil commotion, acts of God, inclement weather, unanticipated subsurface conditions, fire or other casualty, court injunction or any circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control of the party obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstance is similar to any of those enumerated or not, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the time period applicable to such design or construction requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period such party was delayed. The terms above shall not apply to extend the time permitted for any payment obligations set forth in this Agreement.
2. **INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, DEVELOPER OBLIGATES ITSELF TO THE CITY TO FULLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY PROTECT, INDEMNIFY AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, AND HOLD IT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL COSTS, EXPENSES, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, CLAIMS, SUITS, LOSSES OR LIABILITY FOR INJURIES TO PROPERTY, INJURIES TO PERSONS (INCLUDING DEVELOPERS EMPLOYEES), INCLUDING DEATH, AND FROM ANY OTHER COSTS, EXPENSES, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, CLAIMS, SUITS, LOSSES OR LIABILITIES OF ANY AND EVERY NATURE WHATSOEVER ARISING IN ANY MANNER, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION HERewith, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE OR OF THE SOLE, JOINT, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF DEVELOPER, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES. THIS INDEMNIFICATION AND SAVE HARMLESS SHALL APPLY TO ANY IMPUTED OR ACTUAL JOINT ENTERPRISE LIABILITY. This indemnity does not waive any governmental immunity available to the City under Texas law and does not waive any defenses of the parties under Texas law.
3. **Authority to Bind.** Each general partner or member executing this Agreement on behalf the Developer represents that, by executing this Agreement in such capacity, it acts within the scope of its authority and does not exceed the bounds of its authority to act to bind such party regarding the obligations and assurances contained in this Agreement. City represents that the execution of this Agreement as provided below has been duly authorized by the City Council as provided in the Approval Resolution.

4. **Events of Default.** A default shall exist if either party fails to perform or observe any material covenant contained in this Agreement. The non-defaulting party shall immediately notify the defaulting party in writing upon becoming aware of any change in the existence of any condition or event which would constitute a default or, with the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, would constitute a default under this Agreement. Such notice shall specify the nature and the period of existence thereof and what action, if any, the notifying party requires or proposes to require with respect to curing the default.
5. **Remedies Available to City.** If a default by Developer shall occur and continue, after thirty (30) day's notice to cure default, City may, at its option, pursue any and all remedies it may be entitled to, at law or in equity, in accordance with Texas law and including using the Performance Bond to complete the work, without the necessity of further notice to or demand upon Developer. City shall not, however, have the right to exercise such remedies for so long as Developer proceeds in good faith and with due diligence to remedy and correct the default, provided that Developer has commenced to cure such default within thirty (30) days following notice, pursues such cure with reasonable diligence and completes such cure within one hundred eighty (180) days.
6. **No Waiver of Defenses.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or intended to waive any defenses available to the City, including, but not limited to, governmental immunity.
7. **Venue and Governing Law.** This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, Texas and venue of any action arising out of this Agreement shall be exclusively in Grayson County. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
8. **Notices.** Any notice required by this Agreement shall be deemed to be properly served (i) three (3) days following deposit if deposited in the U.S. mail by certified letter, return receipt requested; (ii) on the next business day if sent by nationally recognized overnight delivery service; or (iii) upon receipt if transmitted by facsimile or electronic transmission, addressed to the recipient at the recipient's address shown below, subject to the right of either party to designate a different address by notice given in the manner just described.

CITY:

DESIGNEE: Clint Philpott, P.E.

ADDRESS: 220 W. Mulberry Street
Sherman, TX 75090

PHONE: 903-892-4547

FAX: 903-870-7802

DEVELOPER:

DESIGNEE: Ryan Hayes

ADDRESS: 905 Market Street, Suite 250

Allen, TX 75013
PHONE: 214-872-0346
FAX: 214-383-9980

9. **Legal Construction.** In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be considered as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.
10. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may be transmitted originally or electronically, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.
11. **Captions.** The captions to the various clauses of this Agreement are for informational purposes only and shall not alter the substance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
12. **Successors and Assigns.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and assigns of all parties hereto, provided, however, this Agreement shall not be assigned by Developer without prior written approval by the City Manager of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. City may assign or delegate any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement but the same shall not constitute a novation.
13. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement embodies the complete agreement of the parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties and relating to matters in this Agreement, and except as otherwise provided herein cannot be modified without written agreement of the parties to be attached to and made a part of this Agreement.
14. **Interpretation of Agreement.** This is negotiated Agreement. If any part of this Agreement is in dispute, the parties stipulate that the Agreement shall not be construed more favorably for either party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, parties have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate this ____ day of _____ 2015, with an original to each party.

Developer: STONEHOLLOW HOMES, LLC

BY: 

NAME: Ryan Hayes

TITLE: Vice President

ATTEST:

BY: 

NAME: Richard Horas

TITLE: Associate

CITY: CITY OF SHERMAN

BY: _____

NAME: Robby Hefton

TITLE: City Manager

ATTEST:

BY: _____

NAME: Linda Ashby

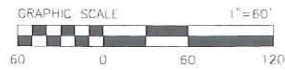
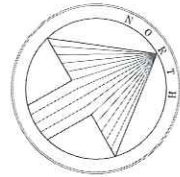
TITLE: City Clerk

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:

Clay Barnett, P.E. / Director of Public Works & Engineering

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Brandon S. Shelby, City Attorney



LEGEND

5/8" CIRS	5/8" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WESTWOOD PS" SET
1/2" IRF	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
P.R.C.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS, GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
B.L.	BUILDING LINE
	STREET NAME CHANGE

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

- 1) BASIS OF BEARING IS CORRELATED FROM THE CITY OF SHERMAN GEODETIC CONTROL NETWORK, GRID NORTH.
- 2) ALL CORNERS SET ARE MONUMENTED WITH A 5/8" DIAMETER IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "WESTWOOD PS", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3) SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF CITY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING CERTIFICATES.



SUBJECT TRACT

LOCATION MAP

NOT TO A SCALE

AUSTIN LANDING PHASE 2A



FINAL PLAT OF AUSTIN LANDING, PHASE 2A

OUT OF THE
ALEXANDER & RICHARDS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 42
IN THE
CITY OF SHERMAN, GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS
70 RESIDENTIAL LOT
26.983 ACRES

OWNER
STONEHOLLOW HOMES
905 MARKET STREET - SUITE 250 - ALLEN, TEXAS 75013
RYAN M. HAYES 214-872-0346
ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

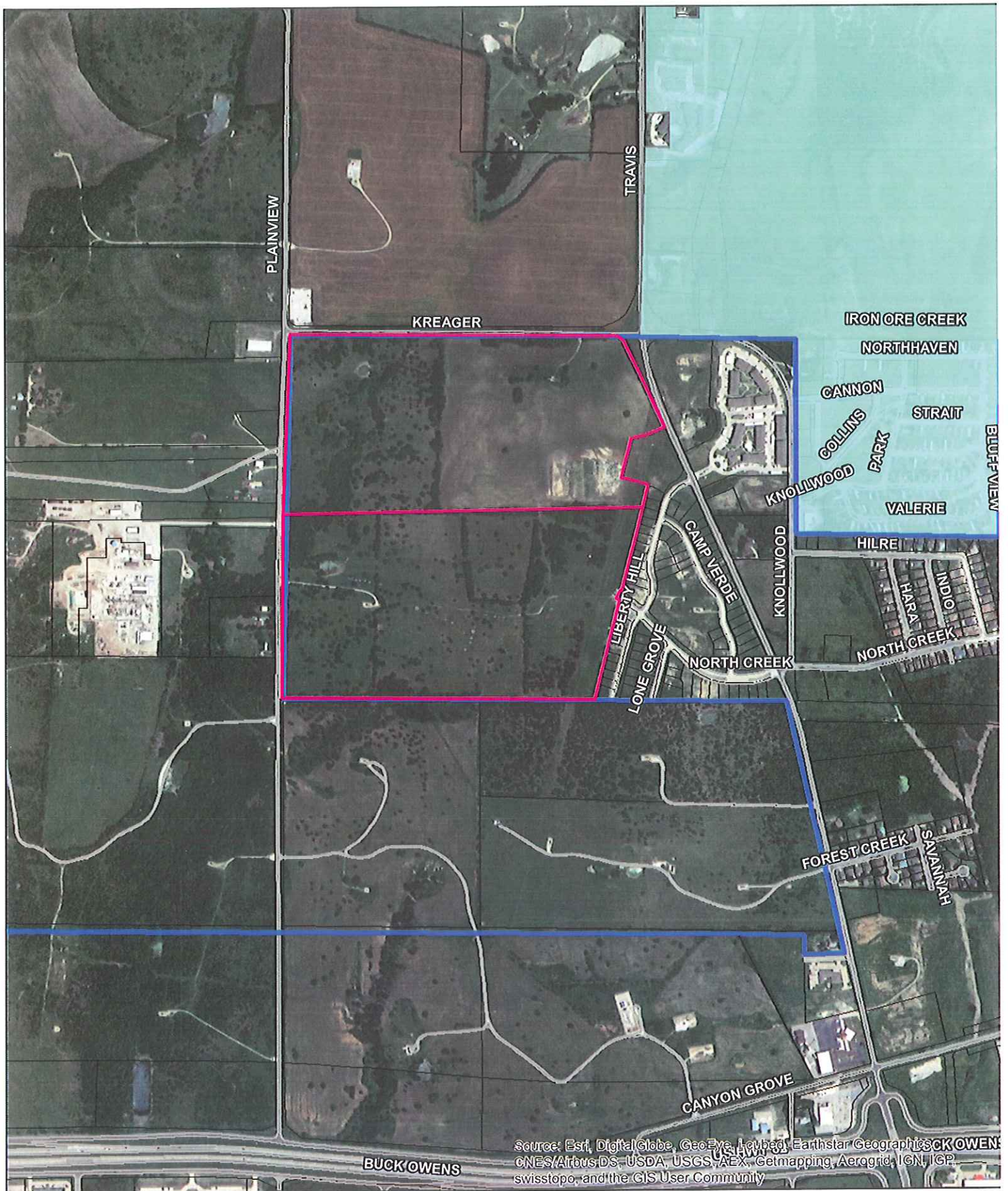
Westwood
Westwood Professional Services, Inc.
Survey Firm Number: 10074301

2740 North Dallas Parkway,
Suite 280 Plano, Texas 75093
(214) 473-4640

JANUARY 30, 2015

1/2

#0004156



Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

Austin Landing, Phase 2A

4600-5300 Blocks N. Travis Street



NOT TO SCALE

1 inch = 918 feet



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. D. 1.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** REQUEST TO ADVERTISE**

Repair of the Dorchester 10 Woodbine Well

Issue:

Permission to advertise for bids to repair the Dorchester 10 Woodbine Well

Background:

The pump and/or motor of the Dorchester 10 Woodbine has failed. The well supplies portions of the water provided to the City of Dorchester and to the Marilee Special Utility District, in addition to the City of Sherman.

Origination:

Utility Administration

Financial Consideration:

Funds are available in the fiscal year (FY) 2014-2015 budget for these expenditures.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the staff to advertise for bids to repair the Dorchester 10 Woodbine Water Well.

Alternatives:

As may be recommended by the City Council

Attachments

Location Map





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. E. 1.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1

Approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's Intention to Execute Change Order No. 1 for Construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

Issue:

Approving the intention of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA) to execute Change Order No. 1 for construction of the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

Background:

Equipment bids for special items were taken at the same time bids were received for construction. These bids included pumping equipment, electrical switchgear, and variable frequency drivers. The Contactor's bid was supplemented by estimated costs for these items in the amount of \$888,000.00. The actual amount bid for these items was \$770,932.86, which results in a \$117,067.14 decrease in the contractors bid.

Origination:

Department of Utilities Administration

Financial Consideration:

The Change Order results in a decrease of \$117,067.14, yielding a revised contract amount of \$4,659,932.86.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve GTUA's intention to execute Change Order No. 1 with Crescent Constructors, Inc. for construction of the Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade. The Change Order No. 1 results in a decrease of the project price of \$117,067.14, yielding a revised contract amount of \$4,659,932.86.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Change Order No. 1

Engineer Recommendation

Location Map

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1

PROJECT: City of Sherman – WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade
OWNER: Greater Texoma Utility Authority
CONTRACTOR: Crescent Constructors, Inc.
ENGINEER: Freeman - Millican, Inc.
Dallas, Texas
DATE: 06.26.2015

TO THE CONTRACTOR: You are hereby authorized, subject to the Contract provisions, to make the following changes:

1. The Bid Allowance for the Pumping Equipment was \$500,000 and the actual bid was \$419,467.48. The difference is \$80,532.52 which is deducted from the Contract Amount.
2. The Bid Allowance for the Switchgear Equipment was \$100,000 and the actual bid was \$113,484. The difference is \$13,484.00 which is added to the Contract Amount.
3. The Bid Allowance for the VFD Equipment was \$288,000 and the actual bid was \$237,981.38. This amount included 7 filters (one for each pump). The difference is \$50,018.62 which is deducted from the Contract Amount.

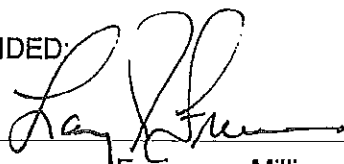
SUMMARY

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Deduct for Pump Equipment | (\$80,532.52) |
| 2. Add for Switchgear Equipment | \$13,484.00 |
| 3. Deduct for VFD Equipment | <u>(\$50,018.62)</u> |
| | (\$117,067.14) |

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 4,777,000.00
Net Addition/(Reduction) - Previous Change Orders	\$0.00
Addition/(Reduction) - This Change Order	\$117,067.14
Revised Contract Amount:	\$ 4,659,932.86

Original Contract Time:	456 Days
Time Extension/(Reduction) - Previous Change Orders	0 Days
Time Extension/(Reduction) - This Change Order	0 Days
Revised Contract Time	456 Days

RECOMMENDED:



Freeman - Millican, Inc.

06.26.10

Date

APPROVED:

Contractor

Date

Owner

Date

TERRY MILLICAN, R.P.L.S.
VICTOR ACUY, P.E.
RICHARD A. DORMIER, P.E.
JOHN D. GATTIS, A.I.A.
DAMIR LULO, P.E.
MICHAEL K. STACEY, P.E.
LARRY J. FREEMAN, P.E.

July 8, 2015

Mr. Drew Satterwhite, P.E.
General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, Texas 75020

**Re: Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade
Construction Award**

Dear Mr. Satterwhite:

Bids were received for the construction of the Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade project at the Sherman Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) on June 23, 2015. A bid tabulation is attached. The project consists of a new lift station with three new pumps and relocation of four existing pumps, new force mains, abandoning the existing lift station, upgrading the electrical system, appurtenances including testing and start up.

Five bids from general contractors were received and the low bid was from Crescent Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 and the time to substantially complete the project was 456 calendar days. The cost estimate for this project was \$5,100,000.00.

Crescent Constructors, Inc. has over 9 years of experience and has over \$20,000,000.00 worth of work in progress. We have talked to several owner/engineers that have worked with Crescent Constructors, Inc. on previous projects. All references have stated that they had been satisfied with them and if low would recommend them for award on another contract. Also we have had Crescent on projects and have had satisfactory results. We have also reviewed the low bidder's financial statement and provided a copy to the GTUA staff. Crescent Constructors, Inc. is headquartered in Richardson, Texas.

We recommend that the Greater Texoma Utility Authority award the contract for the Sherman WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade project to Crescent Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$4,777,000.00 and authorize execution of the contract documents

Equipment bids on special items were also taken at the same time as the bids were received for the construction. Bid Tabulations of the special equipment bids are attached. These bids included pumping equipment, electrical switchgear and variable frequency drives. Flygt (ITT) submitted the low bid for the pumping equipment in the amount of \$419,467.48 (210 days). The estimate for this equipment was \$500,000.00. The low bid for the switchgear equipment was submitted by Wesco Distribution in the amount of \$113,484.00 (98 days). The estimate for this

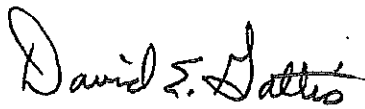
Mr. Drew Satterwhite, P.E.
July 2, 2015

Page 2

equipment was \$100,000.00. Wesco Distribution submitted the low bid for the variable frequency drives equipment in the amount of \$225,416.38 (84 days) and with an additive alternate bid of \$12,565.00 for filters (7 filters required at \$1,795 each), the total amount bid for the variable frequency drives was \$237,981.38. The estimate for these three items of equipment was \$288,000.00. The total difference between the actual bids and the estimate was \$117,067.14.

The contract documents were written to allow the Engineer/Owner to select the pumping equipment, the switchboard equipment and the variable frequency drive equipment that is best suited for the project and adjust the contract with the successful contractor to reflect the difference in the actual price and the estimated price for the equipment. Therefore, it is recommended that the contract with Crescent Constructors, Inc. be adjusted by a reduction of \$117,067.14 in a change order (copy attached). After award of the contract and the Contractor has executed the change order, the contract amount will be \$4,659,932.86.

Sincerely,
FREEMAN - MILLICAN, INC.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "David E. Gattis". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "David" being the most prominent.

David E. Gattis, P.E.

Enclosure

Copy:

Sherman, Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.

BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

		Contractor		Crescent Constructors, Inc.		Contractor		Red River Construction Co.	
		Address		1100 Grinnell Dr.		Address		2804 Capital Street	
		City, State		Richardson TX		City, State		Wylie TX 75098	
		Phone		972-783-6901		Phone		972-578-0127	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	3,781,000.00	\$3,781,000.00	\$3,967,000.00	\$3,967,000.00	\$3,967,000.00	\$3,967,000.00
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00	\$500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00	\$100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00	\$288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10	\$4,000.00	0.12	4,800.00	0.12	4,800.00
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	55.00	\$2,750.00	69.40	3,470.00	69.40	3,470.00
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	87.00	\$2,610.00	43.00	1,290.00	43.00	1,290.00
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	105.00	\$3,150.00	69.00	2,070.00	69.00	2,070.00
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	162.00	\$3,240.00	136.00	2,720.00	136.00	2,720.00
P.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	155.00	\$85,250.00	160.00	88,000.00	160.00	88,000.00
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	1.00	\$700.00	3.00	2,100.00	3.00	2,100.00
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	6,300.00	\$6,300.00	18,400.00	18,400.00	18,400.00	18,400.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)					\$4,777,000.00				
Time of completion					456 days			365 days	



[Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR

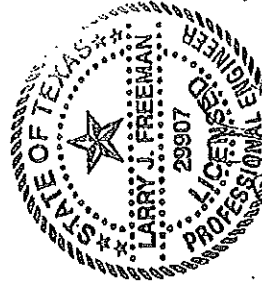
OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN

PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade

ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.

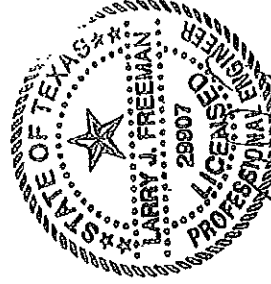
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	Contractor		Gracon Construction Inc.		Associated Construction Partners, LTD	
				Address	City, State	Address	City, State	Address	City, State
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	\$3,980,000.00		\$3,980,000.00		215 W. Bandera Rd, Ste. 114-461	Boerne TX 78006
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00		500,000.00			
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00		100,000.00			
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00		288,000.00			
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10		4,000.00			
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	85.00		4,250.00			
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	70.00		2,100.00			
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	80.00		2,400.00			
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	120.00		2,400.00			
P.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	180.00		99,000.00			
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	5.00		3,500.00			
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	3,000.00		3,000.00			
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)				\$4,988,650.00		\$4,988,650.00		\$5,439,550.00	
Time of completion				450 days		365 days			



[Signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - GENERAL CONTRACTOR						
OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN		Contractor Crossland Heavy Contractors 833 S. East Ave. Address City, State Columbus KA Phone 620-404-8116				
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade						
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millikan, Inc.						
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	
P.1	Construct Lift Station and Electrical	1	L.S.	4,785,000.00	\$4,785,000.00	
P.2	Purchase Pumping Equipment	1	L.S.	500,000.00	\$500,000.00	
P.3	Purchase Electrical Switchgear Equipment	1	L.S.	100,000.00	\$100,000.00	
P.4	Purchase Variable Frequency Drive Equipment	1	L.S.	288,000.00	\$288,000.00	
P.5	Seed Areas of Plant Site	40,000	S.F.	0.10	\$4,000.00	
P.6	Extra Crushed Stone	50	CY.	75.00	\$3,750.00	
P.7	Extra Vertical Feet for 18" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	39.00	\$1,170.00	
P.8	Extra Vertical Feet for 24" Concrete Piers	30	VLF	47.00	\$1,410.00	
P.9	Extra Vertical Feet for 30" Concrete Piers	20	VLF	59.00	\$1,180.00	
P.10	Prepare Surface and Coat 48" RCP	550	L.F.	205.00	\$112,750.00	
P.11	Trench Safety System	700	L.F.	5.00	\$3,500.00	
P.12	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	EA	5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items P.1-P.12)					\$5,805,760.00	
Time of completion						365 days



[Handwritten signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE.1 SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

OWNER: GTJA/CITY OF SHERMAN		Manufacturer		FLYGT, a Xylem Brand	
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade		Address		2400 Tarpley	
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.		City, State Phone		Carrollton TX 75006 972-512-4640	
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3A.1	Submersible Pumps with Motors	3	EA	94,117.10	\$282,351.30
PE.3.2	Pump Bases	7	EA	5,498.26	\$38,487.82
PE.1.3	Guide Systems	7	EA	2,725.89	\$19,081.23
PE.1.4	12"X14" Adapter Inserts	4	EA	7,765.73	\$31,062.92
PE.1.5	Remove and Install Power and Control Cables	4	EA	6,207.30	\$24,829.20
PE.1.6	Factory Performance Test - Owner Witnessed	1	L.S.	23,655.01	\$23,655.01
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1-PE.1.6)					\$419,467.48

Time of delivery
Guaranteed Wire-to-Water Eff.
Minimum Submergence

210 days
70.60%
3 Feet



[Handwritten signature]
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 2 ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR

OWNER: CITY OF SHERMAN		Manufacturer WESCO Distribution, Inc.			
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade		Address 9400 N. Royal Ln.			
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.		City, State Dallas TX 75063			
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015		Phone 972-819-1970			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.2.1	460V, 2500A 100% Rated Main to Main Service Entrance Switchboard	1	LS	\$93,330.00	\$93,330.00
PE.2.2	Four (4) MCC Sections	1	LS	\$20,154.00	\$20,154.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1-PE.1.6)					\$113,484.00
Time of delivery					98 days

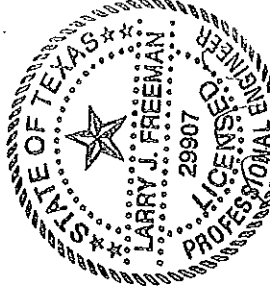
NOTE: WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P.3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher.



5/22/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 3 ALTERNATE A, VFD 6 PULSE					
OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN		Manufacturer		E-Enviro, LLC/Danfoss	
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade		Address		6716 Whiteswood Ln.	
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.		City, State Phone		Dallas TX 75248 214-704-5658	
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3A.1	250 HP, 460 V, 18-Pulse, clean power VFD	7	EA	39,000.00	\$273,000.00
PE.3.2	5-year Warranty	7	EA	1,750.00	\$12,250.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.1.1-PE.1.6)					\$285,250.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE					
PE.3.AA1	Furnish c/v/d/t Filter Inside VFD Enclosure	7	EA	30,000.00	\$210,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2 Plus					\$495,250.00
Time of delivery					160 days

NOTE: WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P. 3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher.



Handwritten signature and date:
6/25/2015

BID TABULATION - PE. 3 ALTERNATE B, VFD 18- PULSE					
OWNER: GTU/CITY OF SHERMAN		Manufacturer		WESCO Distribution, Inc./Eaton	
PROJECT: WWTP Headworks Lift Station Replacement and Electrical Upgrade		Address		9400 N. Royal Ln.	
ENGINEER: Freeman-Millican, Inc.		City, State Phone		Dallas TX 75063 972-819-1970	
BID DATE: 2:00 P.M., June 23, 2015					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PE.3.B1	250 HP, 460 V, 18-Pulse, clean power VFD	7	EA	29,705.57	\$207,938.99
PE.3.B2	5-year Warranty	7	EA	2,496.77	\$17,477.39
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2					\$225,416.38
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE					
PE.3.BA1	Furnish c/v/d/t Filter inside VFD Enclosure	7	EA	1,795.00	\$12,565.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID (Bid Items PE.3.B1-PE.3B2 Plus					\$237,981.38
Time of delivery					84 days
					160 days
					168 days

Bid of WESCO Distribution, Inc. showed \$225,416.00. Actual calculation using per each times price is \$225,416.38.
Bid of Five Star Electric showed \$374,135.00. Actual calculation using per each times price is \$374,135.02.

NOTES: 1. WESCO Distribution, Inc. states that their bid is contingent on the award of Bid Items P. 2 and P. 3 being awarded to them. Otherwise their bid on each item is 15% higher. 2. Five Star Electric did not include a Bid Bond in their Bid. Five Star did not bid the Additive Alternate Bid Item.



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 1.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Setting the Public Hearing on the Proposed Agreement with Panda Sherman Power II, LLC for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas

Issue:

To consider setting a public hearing on a proposed tax abatement agreement for the City Council's regular meeting on Monday, August 3, 2015

Background:

The Tax Reinvestment Committee met in June to discuss a tax abatement request from Panda for construction of an additional 450 megawatt combined cycle electric generation power plant for the sale of wholesale electric power to the ERCOT grid at Panda's current location on Progress Drive in Industrial Reinvestment Zone No. 072015-1. This project would be constructed over about 30 months at an initial estimated cost of \$200 to \$230 million. The proposed agreement calls for a ten-year declining abatement with abatement percentages beginning at 65% in year one (1) and ending with 25% in year ten (10). During the construction period, approximately 500-600 jobs would be created; and, following construction, there would be up to eight (8) additional permanent jobs. Although the permanent employment level at the plant will be minimal, the level of capital investment makes this taxpayer the largest taxpayer within the City limits by a large margin. By terms of the agreement, the project would begin in mid-to-late 2016 and is expected to be completed by year 2019.

The Committee voted to recommend an abatement and the creation of the Zone to the City Council and other taxing entities. The law requires that a reinvestment zone be established prior to a tax abatement being granted for eligible projects. Ordinance No. 5885 creating Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 072015-1, City of Sherman, Texas, necessary for consideration of this tax abatement, was introduced at the July 6, 2015 Council meeting; and public hearing and adoption is scheduled for this meeting.

The City is required by state law to hold a public hearing prior to the adoption of a tax abatement agreement. The Committee agreed to propose a ten (10) year tax abatement of 65%, 65%, 65%, 65%, 65%, 55%, 45%, 35%, 25% and 25%, within the with the City's current tax abatement matrix. Approval of this abatement agreement will be considered at the August 3, 2015 Council meeting.

Origination:

Panda Sherman Power II, LLC, Applicant
Tax Reinvestment Committee

Financial Consideration:

There is no direct cost associated with the public hearing.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends that the City Council set a public hearing on the proposed tax abatement agreement for the regular Monday, August 3, 2015 Council meeting.

Alternatives:

No alternatives are recommended.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 2.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Receive Quarterly Progress Report from Sherman Economic Development Corporation Board Chairman Brooks Hull and SEDCO Executive Vice President Frank Gadek

Issue:

To receive the Sherman Economic Development Corporation (SEDCO) quarterly progress report from Board Chairman Brooks Hull and Executive Vice President Frank Gadek

Background:

The brief presentation by the SEDCO Board Chairman and Executive Vice President will provide the City Council with an overview of SEDCO's activities and accomplishments during the last three (3) months. SEDCO's last update was presented at the April 20, 2015 City Council meeting.

Origination:

City Council

Financial Consideration:

This presentation is for informational purposes only and has no impact on the City's revenues or expenses.

Staff Recommendation:

No action is required of the City Council.

Alternatives:

None recommended

Attachments

SEDCO Quarterly Report

REPORTING FORM FOR BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Name of Board: Sherman Economic Development Corporation

Name of Chairman: Brooks Hull

Name of Vice Chairman: Willie Steele

Date of Report to City Council: July 20, 2015

1. In simple terms and as briefly as possible, please describe the mission of your board.

- *The mission of the Sherman Economic Development Corporation (SEDCO) is to grow and diversify the Sherman and surrounding area economies through the addition of new jobs and investment.*

**2. Please list the top accomplishments of your board within the past quarter.
(Please limit the list to five or fewer items).**

- *SEDCO continued the Business Retention and Expansion (BRE) Program. The BRE Program is directed by Stacey Jones, SEDCO ED Coordinator, and is focused around monthly visits to local industry by a "SEDCO team". The SEDCO team includes Mayor Cary Wacker, Djuna Forrester, Director of the Center for Workplace Learning at Grayson College, a SEDCO Board Member and another Sherman City Council Member. The goal is to make a strong connection with the industry leaders, extend our appreciation for their commitment to Sherman and create a relationship that provides support for challenges and growth opportunities. The BRE program will formalize and schedule annual meetings with every industry in Sherman. Thanks go out to the businesses who have hosted the visits and for the volunteers (SEDCO and City Council) who have taken the time to participate.*
- *SEDCO hosted the second Sherman Plant Managers Forum for 2015. Ten people attended the Forum. Dr. Jeremy McMillen, president of Grayson College presented the Workforce Systems Analysis Project. The purpose of this project is developing a talent pipeline of middle skills workers for advanced manufacturing and healthcare occupations. Middle skills jobs are those that require education and training beyond high school, but less than a bachelor's degree. Quarterly meeting dates and times have been scheduled for the year.*
- *In second quarter FY 2014-15, SEDCO contracted with a local architecture firm to review the Sherman Youth Center facility (structure, ADA, etc.) and develop plans for renovation for a business incubator or co-working space. SEDCO received preliminary plans, but expect refined plans and cost estimates in early third quarter. SEDCO staff will work with SEDCO Board to determine next steps and develop a business plan.*
- *SEDCO partnered with Workforce Solutions Texoma and Denison Development Alliance to engage Dr. Derek Crews to conduct a Workforce Systems Analysis Project. The report delivered March 24 evaluates the best training programs from around the country that focus on middle skills jobs. Middle skills jobs are those that require education and training beyond high school, but less than a bachelor's degree. Grayson College, Sherman ISD and Denison ISD are partners in the effort. The report provides 13 recommendations for the region to consider pursuing. The project sponsors are reviewing the report and working to develop next steps.*

3. What are your plans for this board in the next quarter?

- *SEDCO will work to compete aggressively for the attraction of new jobs and investment from existing Sherman employers and new companies to the city. Staff submitted proposals in the third quarter 2014-15 to six (6) different companies with four (4) follow up reports for companies evaluating Sherman for projects. In third quarter 2014-15 SEDCO hosted site visits for five different companies and two (2) follow up visits. The proposals include detailed information for local demographics, workforce and training, real estate options, utilities/infrastructure, taxes, incentives, supplier possibilities, transportation, quality of life issues and other data singular to their company. The average length of each report is fifteen pages. (SEDCO Goals A, B, C, D)*
- *In second quarter 2014-15, SEDCO began the process for developing a new website. We are planning for the website to be a content rich source of data and information about Sherman and the business community. Launch scheduled for July 14, 2015. (SEDCO Goals B, C, G).*
- *SEDCO will work closely with companies that have announced new investments in Sherman to ensure they have the support to meet their goals and receive the incentives as identified in the Economic Development Performance Agreements including Panda Sherman Power, Texas Instruments, Tyson, Modular Power Solutions, Emerson-Fisher Controls, GlobiTech, Barrett Hospitality, Kaiser Aluminum, Christmas Designers (SEDCO Goals A, B)*
- *SEDCO began a professional review of the former Sherman Youth Center facility to identify needed renovations for a possible business incubator. Brooks Hull and others toured an incubator operated by the University of Missouri in June. (SEDCO Goal G)*

4. How often did this board meet in the last quarter?

- *The SEDCO Board held three regularly scheduled meetings (April 14, May 12, June 9) and two special called meetings May 7 and June 30).*

5. In what percentage of those meetings was a quorum of board members present?

- *100%*

6. Did any member attend less than 75% of those meetings? If so, which member and how often did they attend.

- *No*

7. What other information would your board like to communicate to the City Council? (please be concise in your response).

- *SEDCO worked with a few different private real estate groups during third quarter 2014-15 to consider their investments in new industrial space. Sherman has successfully leased up most of the available industrial buildings and there is a demand for additional buildings. The majority of companies searching for a new location request existing building space to save time. SEDCO continues to work with the private sector to identify ways to encourage new investment in these assets.*
- *Frank Gadek attended two Texoma Workforce Development Board meetings*
- *Stacey Jones attended Economic Development Sales Tax Workshop sponsored by Texas Economic Development Council.*
- *Frank Gadek and Stacey Jones attended the Congressman Ratcliffe Open House*
- *Frank Gadek attended two Texoma Workforce Executive Committee meetings*
- *Stacey Jones conducted eight BRE program visits*
- *Stacey Jones attended the Business Education for Teachers, Employer and Economic*

Development Sponsor Wrap-Up Meeting

- *Frank Gadek attended one Center for Workplace (CWL) Advisory Board Meeting*
- *Progress on Program of Work 2014-15*

Goal A Three expansion projects, \$25 million investment, 50 new jobs, 200 retained jobs

*Two expansion projects, \$25,734,000 investment, 13 new jobs, 157 retained
(Kaiser Aluminum and Christmas Designers)*

Goal B Four new primary employers, \$40 million investment, 100 new jobs

No new primary employers for Third Quarter 2014-15.

Goal C DFW allies marketing activities, 2 businesses, \$10 million investment, 40 jobs

*Scott Connell Chairman of DFW Marketing Team and Industrial Asset
Management Council Spring 2015 Professional Forum*

*Scott Connell and Frank Gadek attended the Galveston TEDC Conference in
June*

Goal D Attract three retail businesses, \$5 million investment, 40 jobs

No new retail businesses for Third Quarter 2014-15.

Goal E Sale of 40 acres in Progress Park

No transactions in First, Second or Third Quarter 2014-15.

Goal F Invest in community projects that help attract employers

*Partnered with local agencies for Texoma Craft Beverage Alliance and
Conference in June.*

Partnered with local agencies in Texoma Regional Innovation Consortium.

SEDCO paid third payment for City GIS mapping system.

SEDCO made finance payments for utility lines in US 75 and SH 289 areas.

Goal G Raise Sherman Profile

Partnered with local agencies for Workforce System Analysis Project.

David Baca completed architect designs for Sherman Youth Center renovations.

Expanded public relations for press releases of new announcements.

SEDCO updated logo and tagline "Distinctive Market. Global Reach."



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 3.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Review 2015-2016 Draft Budget

Issue:

Reviewing the draft budget for the 2015-2016 fiscal year

Background:

The City Charter requires that a draft budget be submitted to the Council at least 50 days prior to the start of the new fiscal year. This draft budget reflects the direction given by the Council at the recent Budget Workshop held on June 25, 2015 and is focused on sustaining and enhancing current operations, and funding for capital and infrastructure. The budget contains about \$68.5 million in appropriations, which is about \$2.9 million more than the prior year's original budget of \$65.6, due to capital expenses and other non-recurring expenditures. Staffing levels for full-time positions increased from 409 to 413; and fund balances for the General, Utility, and Solid Waste Funds are within targeted ranges of 70 to 80 days. In accordance with the discussions at the Budget Workshop, the draft budget proposes funding for development planning, improvements to City facilities, street maintenance and improvements, utility fund projects, compensation and staffing issues, and a solid waste rate increase of 5%. More detailed information is available on the attachments.

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

The proposed draft budget contains appropriations of \$68.5 million for the 2015-2016 fiscal year.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends that the budget ordinance be prepared using the draft budget as presented herein.

The following statement should be read as part of the introduction and adoption of the proposed budget:

"This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$670,000 and 7.6%, and of that amount \$419,000 is tax revenue from new property added to the roll this year." If the draft meets with the Council's approval, the staff will present the budget ordinance at the August 3, 2015 meeting of the City Council.

Alternatives:

The Council could make changes to the proposed budget, subject to existing available financial resources, and subject to statutory requirements relating to the timing of the budget adoption.

Attachments

2016 Draft Budget

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$670,000 and 7.6%, and of that amount \$419,000 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

**PROPOSED BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016**

July 20, 2015

SUMMARY

The attached proposed budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 is based on the direction provided by the City Council at the budget workshop that was held on June 25, 2015.

The proposed budget includes the projected renewal of the street sales tax, and funding for programs and improvements around the City such as planning and development, substandard structure demolition, storm water mitigation, downtown enhancements, and auditorium and ballroom improvements. Staffing and compensation, especially in public safety, is addressed, a five percent increase in solid waste rates is included, and fund balances are maintained at targeted levels.

Appropriations for FY 2016 total about \$68.5 million, of which \$7.1 million is earmarked for capital spending. This budget is about \$2.9 million more than original FY 2015 budget, primarily from an increase in capital spending.

Total budgeted full-time positions in the proposed budget increased from 409 to 413 due to the net addition of two full-time employees in both the Utility Fund and the General Fund.

GENERAL FUND

The **General Fund** is unbalanced for FY 2016 due to capital expenditures. In the previous two fiscal years, the City received significant, one-time sales tax revenues from the construction of an industrial power plant. These funds are budgeted in FY 2016 for capital expenditures such a facility improvements, equipment, and other projects. Property tax and sales tax are both expected to increase. Fund balance is projected to be \$6.7 million or 76 days at the end of FY 2016.

UTILITY FUND

For FY 2016, the **Utility Fund** is balanced on an ongoing basis. A non-recurring transfer to the General Fund is budgeted to aid the General Fund while the multi-year plan to stabilize revenues in that fund is implemented. Additional debt service has been budgeted in anticipation of the water treatment plant expansion and construction of a new water tower. Remaining fund balance at the end of FY 2016 is projected to be in line with targeted levels with about \$4.2 million, or about 73 days of operating expenses.

SOLID WASTE FUND

The **Solid Waste Fund** is balanced on an on-going basis. A five percent rate increase is planned for this fund to stabilize revenues and adequately fund its capital-intensive operations for the long-term. Fund balances in this fund are expected to be \$1.3 million, or 78 days of operating funds available at the end of FY2016.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

The proposed budget of about \$3.1 million in the **General Improvement Fund** consists of funding for improvements to Loy Lake Road between Highway 82 and Sara Swamy Drive, a potential grant that will fund downtown improvements, acquisition of land in the flood plain, improvements for pedestrians on Grand Avenue, and facility remodeling to move the Municipal Court from the Police Station to the Municipal Building. Reserves of about \$305,000 are expected at the end of FY2016.

The **Utility Improvement Fund** proposed budget of \$3.1 million consists of a SEDCO-funded industrial sewer in the Blaylock Industrial Park, water tower painting and repair, and other utility projects. Utility Improvement Fund reserves will be about \$525,000 at the end of FY 2016.

MAJOR IMPACTS

Tax Revenues

Property tax revenue is expected to increase about \$670,000 over last year, due to growth in the value of existing property and to new property added to the tax roll. The proposed tax rate of \$.372/\$100 of valuation is the same as the rate for FY 2015. Sales tax revenue is also expected to increase by about \$274,000 due to modest growth and the end of a ten-year repayment the city owed to the State Comptroller from an overpayment by a taxpayer.

Wage Increase

The proposed budget contains a two percent increase in salaries for all employees plus certain salary adjustments to bring those positions up to market and address pay differences between the ranks in the police department. The cost for all funds is projected to be about \$678,000.

Staffing

A Geographic Information System (GIS) Manager, a Recreation Specialist for the Fairview Gym, and a Communications Manager were added in the General Fund, and two operators were added in the Utility Fund to staff the second and third shifts at the Waste Water Treatment Plant.

Fleet, Equipment and Buildings

Major fleet expenditures for this year include three police vehicles (\$124,000), an ambulance (\$110,000), a fire engine (\$530,000), a sewer truck (\$303,000) and dozer (\$131,000) for the Utility Distribution department, three solid waste trucks (\$750,000), a backhoe for the cemetery (\$80,000), and various other fleet and equipment totaling about \$2.3 million for all funds. Major building improvements include repairs at the fire stations, renovations at the police department for 9-1-1 services and to the emergency operations center, Municipal Building remodel to accommodate the Municipal Court, Auditorium and Ballroom upgrades, and construction of sheds and covered areas to replace deteriorating structures and protect other equipment and fleet currently stored outside.

SUMMARY SCHEDULES, DETAILED FUND STATEMENTS, AND OTHER INFORMATION

The following pages include a schedule that summarizes the draft FY 2016 budget, eliminating double counting for internal service funds and inter-fund transfers. Also included are statements of revenues and expenditures/expenses for each fund, a schedule of transfers, a property tax historical summary, and a debt schedule.

City of Sherman
ALL FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	General Fund	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Improvement Funds	Trust Fund	Debt Service Funds	Elim. Interfund Transfers	Totals
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,925,894	\$ 7,586,292	\$ 356,330	\$ 729,673	\$ 2,938,756	\$ 1,464,112	\$ 643,387	\$ -	\$ 21,644,444
Revenues:									
Taxes	25,852,000	-	-	508,280	170,000	-	1,158,250	-	27,688,530
Water Sales	-	12,781,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,781,000
Sewer Sales	-	6,969,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,969,000
Solid Waste Sales	-	5,904,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,904,000
Other Fees for Service	3,194,875	837,200	9,219,295	917,200	-	-	-	(8,031,295)	6,137,275
Interest Earned	65,300	23,300	10,000	1,463	13,475	75,000	800	-	189,338
Other	317,300	591,647	-	25,200	1,462,500	7,000	-	-	2,403,647
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	1,640,000	-	-	-	1,640,000
Transfers In	2,716,000	454,000	2,681,428	-	2,020,000	-	114,000	(7,985,428)	-
Total Revenues	32,145,475	27,560,147	11,910,723	1,452,143	5,305,975	82,000	1,273,050	(16,016,723)	63,712,790
Total Funds Available	40,071,369	35,146,439	12,267,053	2,181,816	8,244,731	1,546,112	1,916,437	(16,016,723)	85,357,234
Expenditures:									
Personnel	22,895,189	6,953,571	1,114,467	211,648	-	-	-	-	31,174,875
Supplies	1,430,478	1,139,737	988,778	423,744	-	-	-	-	3,982,737
Maintenance	1,265,672	1,639,079	781,406	194,364	-	-	-	-	3,880,522
Utilities	1,378,380	2,413,770	67,510	55,560	-	-	-	-	3,915,220
Contract Wages	128,600	79,080	7,000	500	-	-	-	-	215,180
Information Technology	622,550	122,470	17,860	2,550	-	-	-	(765,430)	-
Debt Service	-	5,999,398	220,228	-	20,000	-	1,349,971	-	7,589,597
Contractual Services	1,902,363	3,148,132	5,968,527	245,324	-	-	-	(4,565,305)	6,699,041
Vehicle Usage	1,421,820	1,275,680	-	3,060	-	-	-	(2,700,560)	-
Capital Expenses	554,280	350,821	2,705,400	137,471	6,380,000	-	-	-	10,127,972
Other	-	622,000	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	912,000
Transfers Out	1,763,616	5,447,812	-	114,000	660,000	-	-	(7,985,428)	-
Total Expenditures	33,362,948	29,191,550	11,871,176	1,678,221	7,060,000	-	1,349,971	(16,016,723)	68,497,143
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,217,473)	(1,631,403)	39,547	(226,078)	(1,754,025)	82,000	(76,921)	-	(4,784,354)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,708,421	\$ 5,954,889	\$ 395,877	\$ 503,595	\$ 1,184,731	\$ 1,546,112	\$ 566,466	\$ -	\$ 16,860,090

General Fund

City of Sherman
GENERAL FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Adjusted Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,340,389	\$ 6,806,621	\$ 9,048,642	\$ 7,925,894
Revenues:				
Taxes	24,298,775	25,852,000	24,902,000	25,852,000
Other Fees for Service	3,291,204	3,194,875	3,268,296	3,194,875
Interest Earned	51,204	65,300	65,300	65,300
Other	343,101	317,300	286,240	317,300
Transfers In	4,311,000	2,716,000	3,486,000	2,716,000
Total Revenues	32,295,283	32,145,475	32,007,836	32,145,475
Total Funds Available	39,635,673	38,952,096	41,056,478	40,071,369
Expenditures:				
Personnel	21,371,028	22,254,326	21,884,673	22,895,189
Supplies	1,298,954	1,523,327	1,339,537	1,430,478
Maintenance	1,039,523	1,442,458	1,113,220	1,265,672
Utilities	1,382,864	1,434,450	1,342,550	1,378,380
Contract Wages	191,015	213,250	189,170	128,600
Technology Services	499,996	553,090	613,690	622,550
Contractual Services	1,557,163	1,799,182	1,738,085	1,902,363
Vehicle Usage	1,284,212	1,515,006	1,313,621	1,421,820
Equipment & Buildings	223,202	259,162	362,424	554,280
Transfers Out	1,739,075	2,983,614	3,233,614	1,763,616
Total Expenditures	30,587,031	33,977,865	33,130,584	33,362,948
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	1,708,252	(1,832,390)	(1,122,748)	(1,217,473)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,048,642	\$ 4,974,231	\$ 7,925,894	\$ 6,708,421

City of Sherman
GENERAL FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Amended Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,221,051	\$ 8,707,442	\$ 8,909,217	\$ 7,810,250
Revenues				
Property Tax	6,393,344	7,430,000	7,247,000	7,931,000
Sales Tax	14,675,996	13,706,000	14,526,000	14,800,000
Franchise Tax	3,089,548	2,898,000	2,993,000	2,985,000
Other Taxes	139,888	146,000	136,000	136,000
Fines & Forfeitures	635,760	906,150	557,700	519,300
Recreation	296,591	319,000	303,000	338,000
Permits & Licenses	401,428	378,500	363,700	363,700
Rentals	52,109	79,995	66,800	66,800
Cemetery	135,218	247,700	201,400	131,400
Sales & Service	527,275	538,000	525,696	525,675
Ambulance Service	1,242,824	1,300,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Interest Earned	51,004	50,000	65,000	65,000
Grant Revenue	58,750	58,410	62,300	133,700
Miscellaneous Income	253,753	151,100	198,640	159,300
Total Revenues	27,953,486	28,208,855	28,496,236	29,404,875
Transfers In	4,311,000	3,486,000	3,486,000	2,716,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	32,264,486	31,694,855	31,982,236	32,120,875
Total Funds Available	39,485,538	40,402,297	40,891,453	39,931,125
Expenditures				
Personnel	21,371,028	22,254,326	21,884,673	22,895,189
Supplies	1,298,954	1,523,327	1,339,537	1,430,478
Maintenance	1,039,523	1,442,458	1,113,220	1,265,672
Utilities	1,382,864	1,434,450	1,342,550	1,378,380
Contract Wages	191,015	213,250	189,170	128,600
Information Technology	499,996	553,090	613,690	622,550
Contractual services	1,546,452	1,693,562	1,688,705	1,787,983
Vehicle Usage	1,284,212	1,515,006	1,313,621	1,421,820
Capital Expenses	223,202	259,162	362,424	554,280
Transfers Out	1,739,075	2,983,614	3,233,614	1,763,616
Total Expenditures	30,576,321	33,872,245	33,081,204	33,248,568
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	1,688,166	(2,177,390)	(1,098,968)	(1,127,693)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 8,909,217	\$ 6,530,052	\$ 7,810,250	\$ 6,682,557
One-time expenditures				804,649
Transfers Out - Other				510,000
Ongoing Total Expenditures				31,933,919
Days in Fund Balance			86	76

City of Sherman
PUBLIC CHARITIES FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 50,286	\$ 70,264	\$ 46,364
Revenues			
Interest Earned	90	180	180
Animal Shelter Donations	13,793	8,000	10,000
Pet Adoption Donations	595	500	1,000
Sherman Beautification	1,492	500	500
Fishing Festival	277	150	150
Fire Dept Donations	1,000	-	-
Police Dept Donations	-	2,500	-
Genealogical Donations	73	150	150
Park Concessions Revenue	12,868	13,000	12,000
Parks & Recreation Donations	500	500	500
Total Revenues	30,688	25,480	24,480
Total Funds Available	80,974	95,744	70,844
Expenditures			
Glennie O. Ham Center	-	500	500
Altrusa (W.A.F.A.)	-	60	60
Senior Citizen's Dance Club	-	70	70
Animal Shelter	-	30,000	30,000
Pet Adoption Fund	5,314	-	-
Fire Dept	-	7,500	7,500
Fishing Festival Exp	327	500	500
Genealogical	222	-	-
Remodeling Contingency	-	5,000	5,000
Sherman Beautification Exp	968	250	250
Park Concessions Expense	3,880	5,000	5,000
Parks & Recreation	-	500	500
Total Expenditures	10,710	49,380	49,380
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	19,978	(23,900)	(24,900)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 70,264	\$ 46,364	\$ 21,464

City of Sherman
LAND TRANSACTION FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 69,052	\$ 69,161	\$ 69,281
Revenues			
Land Sales	-	-	-
Interest Earned	109	120	120
Total Revenues	<u>109</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>120</u>
Total Funds Available	69,161	69,281	69,401
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	-	-	65,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>109</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>(64,880)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 69,161</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 69,281</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,401</u></u>

Enterprise Funds

City of Sherman
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual	Adjusted	Projected	Proposed
	2013-2014	Budget	2014-2015	2015-2016
		2014-2015		
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,414,248	\$ 8,520,925	\$7,494,722	\$7,586,292
Revenues:				
Water Sales	12,106,292	12,683,000	12,781,000	12,781,000
Sewer Sales	6,877,244	7,022,000	6,969,000	6,969,000
Solid Waste Sales	5,683,353	5,561,000	5,618,000	5,904,000
Other Fees for Service	822,680	760,500	785,200	837,200
Interest Earned	8,689	14,200	24,300	23,300
Other	1,217,850	752,167	772,767	591,647
Transfers In	135,000	153,100	153,100	454,000
Total Revenues	26,851,108	26,945,967	27,103,367	27,560,147
Total Funds Available	35,265,356	35,466,892	34,598,089	35,146,439
Expenditures:				
Personnel	6,317,186	6,602,660	6,562,418	6,953,571
Supplies	986,758	1,191,716	1,139,171	1,139,737
Maintenance	1,621,686	2,010,651	1,605,639	1,639,079
Utilities	2,290,474	2,592,010	2,364,380	2,413,770
Contract Wages	98,604	126,080	76,500	79,080
Information Technology	81,168	104,520	115,890	122,470
Contractual Services	3,041,368	3,088,421	2,968,592	3,148,132
Vehicle Usage	1,234,549	1,339,900	1,183,861	1,275,680
Debt Service	4,626,405	5,163,079	4,671,783	5,999,398
Capital Expenses	85,396	68,794	54,305	350,821
Other Expenses	678,794	451,000	564,000	622,000
Transfers Out	6,708,244	5,455,258	5,705,258	5,447,812
Total Expenditures	27,770,634	28,194,090	27,011,797	29,191,550
Excess Revenues over				
Expenditures	(919,525)	(1,248,123)	91,570	(1,631,403)
Ending Fund Balance	\$7,494,722	\$7,272,803	\$7,586,292	\$5,954,889

City of Sherman
UTILITY FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Adjusted Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Reserve	\$ 6,533,545	\$ 4,683,306	\$ 5,373,763	\$ 5,836,100
Revenues				
Water Sales	12,106,292	12,683,000	12,781,000	12,781,000
Sewer Sales	6,877,244	7,022,000	6,969,000	6,969,000
Lab Charges	142,038	131,000	136,100	136,100
Service & Penalties	533,224	542,000	547,000	547,000
Interest Earned	6,235	11,000	20,000	20,000
Intergovernmental	900,724	546,467	546,467	289,347
Miscellaneous Income	266,610	144,000	158,400	286,400
Total Revenues	20,832,366	21,079,467	21,157,967	21,028,847
Transfers In	135,000	153,100	153,100	154,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	20,967,366	21,232,567	21,311,067	21,182,847
Total Funds Available	27,500,911	25,915,873	26,684,830	27,018,947
Expenditures				
Personnel	4,846,693	5,036,904	4,996,383	5,294,229
Supplies	879,222	1,029,336	984,651	1,029,394
Maintenance	1,572,852	1,950,652	1,560,289	1,592,900
Utilities	2,266,719	2,561,420	2,341,230	2,392,660
Information Technology	68,181	90,170	99,980	109,710
Debt Service	4,626,405	5,163,079	4,671,783	5,999,398
Contractual services	1,463,446	1,562,379	1,425,156	1,586,717
Contract Wages	95,349	124,000	76,500	77,000
Vehicle Usage	255,273	344,390	320,473	335,690
Other	678,794	451,000	564,000	622,000
Capital Expenses	34,213	68,794	52,605	50,020
Total Expenditures	16,787,148	18,382,125	17,093,050	19,089,718
Transfers Out				
General Fund-Franch & Admin	1,643,000	1,747,000	1,747,000	1,814,000
General Fund-Other	2,057,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	400,000
Other Funds	1,600,000	350,000	600,000	1,050,000
Fleet	40,000	308,680	308,680	485,825
Total Transfers Out	5,340,000	3,505,680	3,755,680	3,749,825
Total Expenditures and Transfers Out	22,127,148	21,887,805	20,848,730	22,839,543
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(1,159,781)	(655,238)	462,337	(1,656,696)
Ending Reserve	\$ 5,373,763	\$ 4,028,069	\$ 5,836,100	\$ 4,179,404
One-time expenditures				\$ 498,275
Transfers Out - Other				1,450,000
Ongoing Total Expenditures				\$ 20,891,268
Days in Fund Balance			102	73

City of Sherman
SOLID WASTE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Adjusted Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,446,768	\$ 1,595,793	\$ 1,656,102	\$ 1,263,535
Revenues				
Solid Waste Service	5,683,353	5,561,000	5,618,000	5,904,000
Service & Penalties	42,552	52,000	57,000	57,000
Interest Earned	1,695	1,500	2,500	1,500
Miscellaneous Income	125,221	87,200	93,000	93,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	300,000
Total Revenues	5,852,820	5,701,700	5,770,500	6,355,500
Total Funds Available	7,299,588	7,297,493	7,426,602	7,619,035
Expenditures				
Personnel	1,470,493	1,565,756	1,566,035	1,659,342
Supplies	107,536	162,380	154,520	110,343
Maintenance	48,834	59,999	45,350	46,179
Utilities	23,756	30,590	23,150	21,110
Information Technology	12,987	14,350	15,910	12,760
Contractual services	1,577,922	1,511,042	1,543,436	1,546,415
Contract Wages	3,255	2,080	-	2,080
Vehicle Usage	979,276	995,510	863,388	939,990
Capital Expenses	51,183	-	1,700	300,801
Transfers Out-Franchise & Admin	611,000	639,000	639,000	702,000
Transfers Out-Billing	135,000	153,100	153,100	154,000
Transfers Out-Fleet	622,244	1,157,478	1,157,478	841,987
Total Expenditures	5,643,486	6,291,285	6,163,067	6,337,007
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	209,334	(589,585)	(392,567)	18,493
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,656,102	\$ 1,006,208	\$ 1,263,535	\$ 1,282,028
One-time expenditures				300,801
Ongoing Total Expenditures				6,036,206
Days in Fund Balance			75	78

City of Sherman
WATER CONSUMER DEPOSITS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 239,239	239,684	240,884
Revenues			
Interest Income	445	1,200	1,200
Total Funds Available	239,684	240,884	242,084
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 239,684</u>	<u>\$ 240,884</u>	<u>\$ 242,084</u>

City of Sherman
PRO RATA FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 194,697	\$ 225,173	\$ 245,773
Revenues			
Interest Income	314	600	600
Pro Rata Fees	30,162	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	<u>30,476</u>	<u>20,600</u>	<u>20,600</u>
Total Funds Available	225,173	245,773	266,373
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	-	-	15,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>30,476</u>	<u>20,600</u>	<u>20,600</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 225,173</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 245,773</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 251,373</u></u>

Capital Improvement Funds

City of Sherman
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	222 General CIP	770 Utility CIP	224 Street Revolving	230 TIF #3 Construction	330 TIF #2 Construction	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 197,571	\$ 1,737,651	\$ 419,234	\$ 559,421	\$ 24,879	\$ 2,938,756
Revenues:						
Interest Earned	-	12,000	750	225	500	13,475
Debt Proceeds	1,640,000	-	-	-	-	1,640,000
Taxes	-	-	-	105,000	65,000	170,000
Other	462,500	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,462,500
Transfers In	1,170,000	850,000	-	-	-	2,020,000
Total Revenues	3,272,500	1,862,000	750	105,225	65,500	5,305,975
Total Funds Available	3,470,071	3,599,651	419,984	664,646	90,379	8,244,731
Expenditures						
Agent Fee	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
Capital Expenses	3,145,000	3,075,000	75,000	-	85,000	6,380,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	660,000	-	660,000
	3,165,000	3,075,000	75,000	660,000	85,000	7,060,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	107,500	(1,213,000)	(74,250)	(554,775)	(19,500)	(1,754,025)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 305,071	\$ 524,651	\$ 344,984	\$ 4,646	\$ 5,379	\$ 1,184,731

City of Sherman
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Adjusted Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 310,883	\$ 416,028	\$ 681,655	\$ 197,571
Revenues				
Transfers In	616,077	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,170,000
Intergovernmental	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Grant Revenue	-	-	-	462,500
Interest Earned	47	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	1,300,000	1,352,006	-
Tax Note Proceeds	-	-	-	1,620,000
Total Revenues	816,124	3,400,000	3,452,006	3,252,500
Total Funds Available	1,127,007	3,816,028	4,133,661	3,450,071
Expenditures				
Washington Street West	85,000	-	-	-
GIS System	141,341	271,870	209,743	-
Soil Conservation Emergency Action Plan Study	1,170	-	-	-
Neighborhood Revitalization-Fielder Park	44,937	-	-	-
Municipal Building Repair	57,579	240,815	245,712	-
Taylor Street Complex	650	-	-	-
* Loy Lake Bridge	-	1,300,000	1,352,006	-
Street Improvement Program	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
Fallon Drive Bridge Repair/Hunt St	58,871	190,819	318,629	-
Fire Station Repairs	-	50,000	50,000	-
Houston St Property Acquisition	-	-	-	150,000
Ellsworth Branch Flood Study	-	-	-	30,000
Subdivision Ordinance Update	-	-	-	60,000
** Downtown Streetscape	-	-	-	500,000
Grand Avenue Traffic & Pedestrian Imp	-	-	-	60,000
Loy Lake Rd-Sara Swamy to Hwy 82	-	-	120,000	2,180,000
Police Dept Basement Renovation	-	-	-	25,000
Police Dept Communication Center Relocation	-	-	-	40,000
Fire Station #3 Building Repair	-	-	-	50,000
Fairview Park Tot Playground	-	-	-	50,000
Travis Street Sinkhole	-	-	100,000	-
Kessler Street Erosion	-	-	40,000	-
Transfers Out	55,804	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	445,352	3,553,504	3,936,090	3,145,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	370,772	(153,504)	(484,084)	107,500
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 681,655	\$ 262,524	\$ 197,571	\$ 305,071

* TXDOT Participation

** 80% Grant Funded

City of Sherman
UTILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016	
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,170,598	\$ 1,436,691	\$ 1,983,094	\$ 1,737,651	
Revenues					
Transfers In	600,000	350,000	350,000	850,000	
Miscellaneous Income	290,155	-	-	1,000,000	
Interest Earned	4,064	7,500	10,000	12,000	
Total Revenues	<u>894,219</u>	<u>357,500</u>	<u>360,000</u>	<u>1,862,000</u>	
Total Funds Available	3,064,817	1,794,191	2,343,094	3,599,651	
Expenditures					
Utility Oversizing	-	50,000	-	50,000	
Gallagher Tower Evaluation	14,435	-	-	-	
Sears Lift Station	59,622	25,000	27,315	-	
Hwy 289 Water	192,984	-	-	-	
Hwy 289 Sewer	29,570	-	136,050	-	
Upgrade Metering and Telemetry for Water System	19,050	-	-	-	
Well Repairs and Upgrades	641,846	-	-	-	
*** Gallagher Elevated Tank Painting and Repair	7,081	1,125,000	156,712	-	
Infiltration & Inflow Office and Storage Facility	69,250	-	-	-	
** Blalock Industrial Sewer	-	-	-	1,000,000	
WWTP Effluent Reuse Engineering	585	-	-	-	
Cherry Park Pump Station Rehab	1,070	-	-	-	
South Sherman Relief Sewer	600	-	-	-	
Ricketts St Water Line	-	168,000	-	-	
Water Treatment Plant Expansion	45,630	-	251,961	-	
WTP Basin Cleaning	-	350,000	-	350,000	
SW Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	33,405	-	
Harrison Elevated Tank Painting	-	-	-	1,250,000	
North Travis St. Water Main Replacement	-	-	-	250,000	
U.S. Highway 75 South Water Crossing Replacement	-	-	-	175,000	
Total Expenditures	<u>1,081,723</u>	<u>1,718,000</u>	<u>605,443</u>	<u>3,075,000</u>	
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(187,504)</u>	<u>(1,360,500)</u>	<u>(245,443)</u>	<u>(1,213,000)</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,983,094</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 76,191</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,737,651</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 524,651</u></u>	***

*GTUA

**SEDCO

*** In 2017, additional funding will be needed for Gallagher Tank Repair, already under contract

City of Sherman
STREET REVOLVING FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 451,123	\$ 418,484	\$ 419,234
Revenues			
Interest Earned	767	750	750
Street Assessments	16,077	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>16,844</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>750</u>
Total Funds Available	467,967	419,234	419,984
Expenditures			
Improvements	33,406	-	75,000
Transfers Out	16,077	-	-
	<u>49,483</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>75,000</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 418,484</u>	<u>\$ 419,234</u>	<u>\$ 344,984</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #2 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ (88,314)	\$ (39,923)	\$ 24,879
Revenues			
Grant Revenue	1,925	-	-
Property Tax	64,400	64,302	65,000
Interest Earned	597	500	500
Total Revenues	<u>66,921</u>	<u>64,802</u>	<u>65,500</u>
Total Funds Available	(21,393)	24,879	90,379
Expenditures:			
Improvements	18,530	-	85,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>48,391</u>	<u>64,802</u>	<u>(19,500)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ (39,923)</u>	<u>\$ 24,879</u>	<u>\$ 5,379</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #3 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 705,757	\$ 644,644	\$ 559,421
Revenues			
Property Tax	69,677	104,080	105,000
Interest Earned	618	225	225
Total Revenues	<u>70,295</u>	<u>104,305</u>	<u>105,225</u>
Total Funds Available	776,052	748,949	664,646
Expenditures			
Improvements	131,408	189,528	-
Transfers Out	-	-	660,000
Total Expenditures	<u>131,408</u>	<u>189,528</u>	<u>660,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(61,113)</u>	<u>(85,223)</u>	<u>(554,775)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 644,644</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 559,421</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,646</u></u>

Special Revenue Funds

City of Sherman
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	440	460	470	480	455	456	457	Total
	E 911	Hotel/ Motel	Drug Enforcement	Airport	Parks Pride	Police Pride	Donations	
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 54,729	\$ 390,184	\$ 88,521	\$ 151,261	\$ 39,460	\$ 4,199	\$ 1,319	\$ 729,673
Revenues								
Taxes	-	508,280	-	-	-	-	-	508,280
Other Fees for Service	344,000	22,200	150,000	401,000	-	-	-	917,200
Interest Earned	200	525	300	300	100	30	8	1,463
Other	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	5,000	25,200
Total Revenues	344,200	531,005	150,300	401,300	10,200	10,130	5,008	1,452,143
Total Funds Available	398,929	921,188	238,821	552,561	49,660	14,329	6,327	2,181,816
Expenditures								
Personnel	107,277	104,371	-	-	-	-	-	211,648
Supplies	13,975	6,950	85,569	313,250	-	4,000	-	423,744
Maintenance	137,264	25,100	27,000	5,000	-	-	-	194,364
Utilities	-	38,760	-	16,800	-	-	-	55,560
Information Technology	-	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	2,550
Contractual Services	112,259	1,765	29,000	39,500	48,000	8,800	6,000	245,324
Contract Wages	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Vehicle Usage	-	-	-	3,060	-	-	-	3,060
Capital Expenses	-	116,603	19,868	-	-	1,000	-	137,471
Tourism	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	-	290,000
Transfers Out	-	114,000	-	-	-	-	-	114,000
Total Expenditures	371,275	700,099	161,437	377,610	48,000	13,800	6,000	1,678,221
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(27,075)	(169,095)	(11,137)	23,690	(37,800)	(3,670)	(992)	(226,078)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 27,654	\$ 221,089	\$ 77,385	\$ 174,951	\$ 1,660	\$ 529	\$ 327	\$ 503,595

City of Sherman
POLICE PROGRAMS FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 45,624	\$ 82,026	\$ 54,729
Revenues			
E 9-1-1 Service Fees	288,196	290,000	322,000
Security and Technology Fees	25,014	22,000	22,000
Interest Earned	57	200	200
Total Revenues	<u>313,268</u>	<u>312,200</u>	<u>344,200</u>
Total Funds Available	358,892	394,226	398,929
Expenditures			
Personnel	107,771	107,277	107,277
Supplies	4,928	11,095	13,975
Maintenance	71,407	110,105	137,264
Contract Wages	-	500	500
Contractual Services	92,760	110,520	112,259
Total Expenditures	<u>276,865</u>	<u>339,497</u>	<u>371,275</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>36,402</u>	<u>(27,297)</u>	<u>(27,075)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 82,026</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 54,729</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,654</u></u>

City of Sherman
PARKS PRIDE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 19,285	\$ 29,260	\$ 39,460
Revenues			
Donations	9,929	10,100	10,100
Interest Earned	45	100	100
Total Revenues	<u>9,975</u>	<u>10,200</u>	<u>10,200</u>
Total Funds Available	29,260	39,460	49,660
Expenditures			
Park Improvements	-	-	48,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>9,975</u>	<u>10,200</u>	<u>(37,800)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 29,260</u>	<u>\$ 39,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,660</u>

City of Sherman
POLICE PRIDE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 10,554	\$ 3,422	\$ 4,199
Revenues			
Donations	9,929	15,100	10,100
Interest Earned	18	30	30
Total Revenues	<u>9,947</u>	<u>15,130</u>	<u>10,130</u>
Total Funds Available	20,501	18,552	14,329
Expenditures			
Supplies	2,105	10,553	4,000
Contractual Services	3,474	3,800	8,800
Canine Replacement Dog	11,500	-	1,000
Total Expenditures	<u>17,079</u>	<u>14,353</u>	<u>13,800</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(7,132)</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>(3,670)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 3,422</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,199</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 529</u></u>

City of Sherman
DONATIONS FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,642	\$ 4,311	\$ 1,319
Revenues			
Donations	4,572	5,000	5,000
Interest Earned	6	8	8
Total Revenues	<u>4,578</u>	<u>5,008</u>	<u>5,008</u>
Total Funds Available	8,220	9,319	6,327
Expenditures			
Supplies	3,910	8,000	6,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>669</u>	<u>(2,992)</u>	<u>(992)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 4,311</u>	<u>\$ 1,319</u>	<u>\$ 327</u>

City of Sherman
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 204,843	\$ 377,746	\$ 390,184
Revenues			
Hotel/Motel Tax 5%	427,126	397,300	363,057
Hotel/Motel Tax 2%	170,850	158,900	145,223
Penalties	4,525	2,721	-
Miscellaneous Income	1,717	-	-
Interest Earned	326	725	525
Program/Sponsor Fees	20,420	-	-
Auditorium/Ballroom Rental	33,351	22,550	22,200
Total Revenues	658,314	582,196	531,005
Total Funds Available	863,157	959,942	921,188
Expenditures:			
Tourism			
Chamber/CVB contract	-	240,000	240,000
Administration	92,684	53,221	77,368
Programs	97,473	1,260	965
Downtown Building Incentive	5,715	40,000	50,000
Museum Support	70,000	-	-
Ballroom Operations	69,002	67,024	137,781
Auditorium Operations	35,538	54,253	79,985
Transfers Out	115,000	114,000	114,000
Total Expenditures	485,412	569,758	700,099
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	172,903	12,438	(169,095)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 377,746	\$ 390,184	\$ 221,089

City of Sherman
DRUG ENFORCEMENT FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 145,095	\$ 44,810	\$ 88,521
Revenues			
Police Confiscated Funds	75,247	200,000	150,000
Interest Earned	193	300	300
Total Revenues	<u>75,440</u>	<u>200,300</u>	<u>150,300</u>
Total Funds Available	220,535	245,110	238,821
Expenditures			
Supplies	23,128	84,199	85,569
Maintenance	-	27,000	27,000
Contractual Services	32,719	27,500	29,000
Travel & Tuition	-	-	-
Capital Expenses	119,878	17,890	19,868
Total Expenditures	<u>175,724</u>	<u>156,589</u>	<u>161,437</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(100,285)</u>	<u>43,711</u>	<u>(11,137)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 44,810</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 88,521</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 77,385</u></u>

City of Sherman
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 118,820	\$ 141,333	\$ 151,261
Revenues			
Interest Earned	292	400	300
Rentals	67,197	49,000	49,000
Fuel Sales	413,480	352,000	352,000
Miscellaneous Income	100	200	-
Total Revenues	481,069	401,600	401,300
Total Funds Available	599,889	542,933 -	552,561
Expenditures			
Fuel Purchases	392,106	314,000	313,000
Supplies	-	10	250
Maintenance	15,845	21,000	5,000
Contractual Services	35,315	38,959	39,500
Utilities	14,861	14,410	16,800
Vehicle Usage	429	3,293	3,060
Total Expenditures	458,556	391,672	377,610
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	22,513	9,928	23,690
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 141,333	\$ 151,261	\$ 174,951

Debt Service Funds

City of Sherman
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	310 Auditorium Bonds	320 TIF #1	350 2008 CO Bonds	351 2009 CO Bonds	353 2009A CO Bonds	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 146,510	\$ 470,887	\$ 10,709	\$ 11,996	\$ 3,286	\$ 643,387
Revenues						
Property Tax	-	239,250	360,000	308,000	251,000	1,158,250
Interest Earned	300	500	-	-	-	800
Transfers In	114,000	-	-	-	-	114,000
Total Revenues	114,300	239,750	360,000	308,000	251,000	1,273,050
Total Funds Available	260,810	710,637	370,709	319,996	254,286	1,916,437
Expenditures:						
Debt Service	111,838	318,150	360,143	308,377	251,463	1,349,971
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	2,462	(78,400)	(143)	(377)	(463)	(76,921)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 148,972	\$ 392,487	\$ 10,566	\$ 11,619	\$ 2,823	\$ 566,466

City of Sherman
AUDITORIUM DEBT SERVICE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 142,205	\$ 146,298	\$ 146,510
Revenues			
Transfers In	115,000	114,000	114,000
Interest Earned	268	300	300
Total Revenues	<u>115,268</u>	<u>114,300</u>	<u>114,300</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>257,473</u>	<u>260,598</u>	<u>260,810</u>
Expenditures			
Debt Service	110,425	113,338	111,088
Agent Fees	750	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>111,175</u>	<u>114,088</u>	<u>111,838</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>4,093</u>	<u>212</u>	<u>2,462</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 146,298</u>	<u>\$ 146,510</u>	<u>\$ 148,972</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #1 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 260,995	\$ 348,992	\$ 470,887
Revenues			
Property Tax	403,101	434,166	239,250
Interest Earned	949	500	500
Total Revenues	<u>404,050</u>	<u>434,666</u>	<u>239,750</u>
Total Funds Available	665,045	783,658	710,637
Expenditures			
Debt Service	315,854	312,571	317,400
Agent Fees	200	200	750
Transfers Out	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>316,054</u>	<u>312,771</u>	<u>318,150</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>87,997</u>	<u>121,895</u>	<u>(78,400)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 348,992</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 470,887</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 392,487</u></u>

City of Sherman
2008 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 9,865	\$ 10,816	\$ 10,709
Revenues			
Property Tax	361,000	358,000	360,000
Total Revenues	<u>361,000</u>	<u>358,000</u>	<u>360,000</u>
Total Funds Available	370,865	368,816	370,709
Expenditures			
Debt Service	360,049	357,357	359,393
Agent Fees	-	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>360,049</u>	<u>358,107</u>	<u>360,143</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>951</u>	<u>(107)</u>	<u>(143)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 10,816</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,709</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,566</u></u>

City of Sherman
2009 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,316	\$ 12,056	\$ 11,996
Revenues			
Property Tax	312,000	312,000	308,000
Total Revenues	<u>312,000</u>	<u>312,000</u>	<u>308,000</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>324,316</u>	<u>324,056</u>	<u>319,996</u>
Expenditures			
Debt Service	311,510	311,310	307,627
Agent Fees	750	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>312,260</u>	<u>312,060</u>	<u>308,377</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(260)</u>	<u>(60)</u>	<u>(377)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 12,056</u>	<u>\$ 11,996</u>	<u>\$ 11,619</u>

City of Sherman
2009A CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,407	\$ 58,799	\$ 3,286
Revenues			
Property Tax	244,000	190,000	251,000
Transfers In	55,804	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>299,804</u>	<u>190,000</u>	<u>251,000</u>
Total Funds Available	303,211	248,799	254,286
Expenditures			
Debt Service	243,663	244,763	250,713
Agent Fees	750	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>244,413</u>	<u>245,513</u>	<u>251,463</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>55,392</u>	<u>(55,513)</u>	<u>(463)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 58,799</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,286</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,823</u></u>

Internal Service Funds

City of Sherman
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	600 Insurance	630 IT	650 Equipment	660 Fleet Replacement	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 76,727	\$ 98,558	\$ 4,511	\$ 176,534	\$ 356,330
Revenue					
Other Fees for Service	5,753,305	765,430	2,700,560	-	9,219,295
Interest Earned	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,681,428	2,681,428
Total Revenue	5,753,305	765,430	2,700,560	2,691,428	11,910,723
Total Funds Available	5,830,032	863,988	2,705,071	2,867,962	12,267,053
Expenditures					
Personnel	-	377,642	736,825	-	1,114,467
Supplies	-	55,225	933,553	-	988,778
Maintenance	-	97,630	683,776	-	781,406
Utilities	-	32,090	35,420	-	67,510
Contract Wages	-	7,000	-	-	7,000
Information Technology	-	-	17,860	-	17,860
Contractual Services	5,723,550	19,847	225,130	-	5,968,527
Debt Service	-	-	-	220,228	220,228
Capital Expenses	-	176,000	68,200	2,461,200	2,705,400
Total Expenditures	5,723,550	765,434	2,700,764	2,681,428	11,871,176
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	29,755	(4)	(204)	10,000	39,547
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 106,482	\$ 98,554	\$ 4,307	\$ 186,534	\$ 395,877

City of Sherman
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Budget 2014-2015	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ (318,770)	\$ 12,286	\$ 4,727	\$ 76,727
Revenues				
Employer Contributions	3,889,668	4,327,000	4,075,000	4,565,305
Employee Contributions	889,391	892,000	959,000	959,000
Retiree Contributions	229,705	247,000	230,000	227,000
COBRA Contributions	5,623	6,000	2,000	2,000
Miscellaneous Income	57	-	-	-
Transfers In	1,250,000	-	500,000	-
Total Revenues	6,264,444	5,472,000	5,766,000	5,753,305
Total Funds Available	5,945,674	5,484,286	5,770,727	5,830,032
Expenditures				
Health Insurance Claims	5,294,615	4,650,000	5,061,000	5,000,000
Insurance Premiums & Cost	571,171	594,000	565,000	648,550
Life Insurance	50,162	50,000	43,000	50,000
Miscellaneous	24,999	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total Expenditures	5,940,947	5,319,000	5,694,000	5,723,550
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	323,497	153,000	72,000	29,755
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,727	\$ 165,286	\$ 76,727	\$ 106,482

City of Sherman
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 109,994	\$ 98,558	\$ 98,558
Revenues			
Technology Services:			
General Fund	499,996	613,690	622,550
Tourism	1,623	4,550	2,550
Equipment Services Fund	9,740	11,360	17,860
Utility Fund	68,181	99,980	109,710
Solid Waste Fund	12,987	15,910	12,760
Interest Earned	9	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	17	-	-
Total Revenues	592,552	745,490	765,430
Total Funds Available	702,547	844,048	863,988
Expenditures			
Personnel	369,179	371,865	377,642
Supplies	65,736	40,460	55,225
Maintenance	90,433	102,025	97,630
Utilities	50,418	49,120	32,090
Contract Wages	3,893	6,000	7,000
Contractual Services	11,938	19,020	19,847
Capital Expenses	12,392	157,000	176,000
Total Expenditures	603,989	745,490	765,434
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(11,436)	-	(4)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 98,558	\$ 98,558	\$ 98,554

City of Sherman
EQUIPMENT SERVICES FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 58,252	\$ 4,517	\$ 4,511
Revenues			
Equipment Service Revenue:			
General Fund	1,298,537	1,313,621	1,421,820
Airport Fund	429	3,293	3,060
Utility Fund	255,273	320,473	335,690
Solid Waste Fund	979,557	863,388	939,990
Miscellaneous Income	1,832	-	-
Total Revenues	2,535,628	2,500,775	2,700,560
Total Funds Available	2,593,880	2,505,292	2,705,071
Expenditures			
Personnel	674,202	731,708	736,825
Supplies	1,015,105	749,111	933,553
Maintenance	664,047	777,475	683,776
Utilities	34,555	30,460	35,420
Information Technology	9,740	11,360	17,860
Contractual Services	172,767	175,667	225,130
Capital Expenses	18,947	25,000	68,200
Total Expenditures	2,589,363	2,500,781	2,700,764
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(53,735)	(6)	(204)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,517	\$ 4,511	\$ 4,307

City of Sherman
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 126,547	\$ 146,491	\$ 176,534
Revenues			
Transfers in	1,551,319	2,549,772	2,681,428
Interest Earned	297	1,500	10,000
Miscellaneous Income	26,731	-	-
Total Revenues	1,578,347	2,551,272	2,691,428
Total Funds Available	1,704,894	2,697,763	2,867,962
Expenditures			
Supplies	9,704	-	-
Maintenance	8,256	-	-
Debt Service	220,228	220,229	220,228
Equipment-General Fund	657,354	852,000	1,096,888
Equipment-Utility Fund	41,389	307,000	522,325
Equipment-Solid Waste Fund	621,472	1,142,000	841,987
Total Expenditures	1,558,403	2,521,229	2,681,428
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	19,944	30,043	10,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 146,491	\$ 176,534	\$ 186,534

Trust Fund

City of Sherman
PERPETUAL CARE FUND
2015 -2016 Annual Budget

	Actual 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015	Proposed 2015-2016
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,313,221	\$ 1,382,112	\$ 1,464,112
Revenues			
Other revenue	4,100	7,000	7,000
Interest Earned	64,791	75,000	75,000
Total Revenues	<u>68,891</u>	<u>82,000</u>	<u>82,000</u>
Total Funds Available	1,382,112	1,464,112	1,546,112
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,382,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,464,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,546,112</u></u>

TRANSFERS SCHEDULE

FUND DETAILS

100 From fund 700 5% franchise, admin cost
 From fund 700 other
 From fund 790, dept 243, 244, 245
 To fund 222 for CIP
 To fund 660 for debt service
 To fund 660 for equipment purchases

222 From fund 100
 From TIF#3 (fund 230)

230 To fund 222

310 From fund 460

460 To fund 310

660 From fund 100, debt service
 From fund 100, equipment purchase
 From fund 700, equipment purchase
 From fund 790, equipment purchase

700 To fund 100 5% franchise, admin cost
 To fund 100, other
 To fund 770
 To fund 790, fund balance
 From fund 790, admin cost
 To fund 660 for equipment purchase

770 From fund 700

790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost RSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost RSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost CSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost CSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 700 admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 660, equipment purchase
790 From fund 700, fund balance

TOTALS

BUDGETED FY15/16	
Expense TRANSFER FROM Debit	Revenue TRANSFER TO Credit
	\$ 1,814,000.00
	\$ 200,000.00
	\$ 702,000.00
\$ 510,000.00	
\$ 220,228.00	
\$ 1,033,388.00	
	\$ 510,000.00
	\$ 660,000.00
\$ 660,000.00	
	\$ 114,000.00
\$ 114,000.00	
	\$ 220,228.00
	\$ 1,033,388.00
	\$ 585,825.00
	\$ 841,987.00
\$ 1,814,000.00	
\$ 200,000.00	
\$ 850,000.00	
\$ 300,000.00	
	\$ 154,000.00
\$ 585,825.00	
	\$ 850,000.00
\$ 269,000.00	
\$ 59,000.00	
\$ 392,000.00	
\$ 86,000.00	
\$ 41,000.00	
\$ 9,000.00	
\$ 841,987.00	
	\$ 300,000.00
\$ 7,985,428.00	\$ 7,985,428.00

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/15

Fiscal Yr	(1) \$2,840,000 Combination Tax & Tax Increment Revenue 2004 Series TIF Zone#1, Certificates of Obligation				(2) \$1,605,000 General Obligation Refunding, Series 2006			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2016	4.44%	170,000.00	71,928.00	241,928.00	3.75%	60,000.00	51,087.50	111,087.50
2017	4.44%	180,000.00	64,380.00	244,380.00	3.75%	65,000.00	48,743.75	113,743.75
2018	4.44%	185,000.00	56,388.00	241,388.00	3.75%	70,000.00	46,212.50	116,212.50
2019	4.44%	195,000.00	48,174.00	243,174.00	4.00%	70,000.00	43,500.00	113,500.00
2020	4.44%	205,000.00	39,516.00	244,516.00	4.00%	75,000.00	40,600.00	115,600.00
2021	4.44%	215,000.00	30,414.00	245,414.00	4.00%	80,000.00	37,500.00	117,500.00
2022	4.44%	230,000.00	20,868.00	250,868.00	4.00%	80,000.00	34,300.00	114,300.00
2023	4.44%	240,000.00	10,656.00	250,656.00	4.00%	85,000.00	31,000.00	116,000.00
2024		-	-	-	4.00%	85,000.00	27,600.00	112,600.00
2025		-	-	-	4.25%	85,000.00	24,093.75	109,093.75
2026		-	-	-	4.25%	95,000.00	20,268.75	115,268.75
2027		-	-	-	4.25%	100,000.00	16,125.00	116,125.00
2028		-	-	-	4.375%	100,000.00	11,812.50	111,812.50
2029		-	-	-	4.375%	105,000.00	7,328.13	112,328.13
2030		-	-	-	4.375%	115,000.00	2,515.63	117,515.63
		1,620,000.00	342,324.00	1,962,324.00		1,270,000.00	442,687.51	1,712,687.51

(1) These bonds were issued in 2004 to provide funding for infrastructure development for Sherman Town Center. Debt service is financed through tax increment property tax revenues.

(2) These bonds were issued in 2006 to partially refund the 2000 Series Auditorium/Ballroom restoration bonds.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/15

Fiscal Yr	(3)				(4)			
	\$5,000,000				\$4,100,000			
	2008 Series Revenue Certificates of Obligation				Capital Improvement Fund Projects 2009 Series Revenue Certificates of Obligation			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2016	3.62%	225,000.00	134,392.50	359,392.50	3.98%	180,000.00	127,627.00	307,627.00
2017	3.62%	235,000.00	126,066.50	361,066.50	3.98%	185,000.00	121,327.00	306,327.00
2018	3.62%	245,000.00	117,378.50	362,378.50	3.98%	191,667.00	114,852.00	306,519.00
2019	3.62%	255,000.00	108,328.50	363,328.50	3.98%	196,667.00	107,665.00	304,332.00
2020	3.62%	265,000.00	98,916.50	363,916.50	3.98%	208,333.00	99,799.00	308,132.00
2021	3.62%	280,000.00	89,052.00	369,052.00	3.98%	213,333.00	91,465.00	304,798.00
2022	3.62%	290,000.00	78,735.00	368,735.00	3.98%	225,000.00	82,932.00	307,932.00
2023	3.62%	305,000.00	67,965.50	372,965.50	3.98%	231,667.00	73,932.00	305,599.00
2024	3.62%	315,000.00	56,743.50	371,743.50	3.98%	241,667.00	64,665.00	306,332.00
2025	3.62%	330,000.00	45,069.00	375,069.00	3.98%	253,333.00	54,696.00	308,029.00
2026	3.62%	345,000.00	32,851.50	377,851.50	3.98%	265,000.00	44,246.00	309,246.00
2027	3.62%	360,000.00	20,091.00	380,091.00	3.98%	240,000.00	32,851.00	272,851.00
2028	3.62%	375,000.00	13,575.00	388,575.00	3.98%	250,000.00	22,531.00	272,531.00
2029		-	-	-	3.98%	265,000.00	11,594.00	276,594.00
2030		-	-	-		-	-	-
		3,825,000.00	989,165.00	4,814,165.00		3,146,667.00	1,050,182.00	4,196,849.00

(3) These bonds were issued in 2008 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements.

(4) These bonds were issued in the spring of 2009 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/15

Fiscal Yr	(5)				(6)			
	\$900,000				\$3,500,000			
	TIF #1				Capital Improvement Fund Projects			
	2009 Series Revenue Certificates of Obligation				2009A Series Revenue Certificates of Obligation			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2016	3.50%	50,000.00	25,472.49	75,472.49	3.00%	145,000.00	105,712.50	250,712.50
2017	3.50%	50,000.00	23,722.49	73,722.49	3.25%	150,000.00	101,362.50	251,362.50
2018	3.75%	53,333.33	21,972.49	75,305.83	3.50%	155,000.00	96,487.50	251,487.50
2019	4.00%	53,333.33	19,972.49	73,305.83	3.50%	165,000.00	91,062.50	256,062.50
2020	4.00%	56,666.67	17,839.16	74,505.83	3.50%	170,000.00	85,287.50	255,287.50
2021	4.00%	56,666.67	15,572.49	72,239.16	3.75%	180,000.00	79,337.50	259,337.50
2022	4.00%	60,000.00	13,305.83	73,305.83	3.75%	190,000.00	72,587.50	262,587.50
2023	4.00%	63,333.33	10,905.83	74,239.16	4.00%	200,000.00	65,462.50	265,462.50
2024	4.13%	63,333.33	8,372.49	71,705.83	4.00%	210,000.00	57,462.50	267,462.50
2025	4.13%	66,666.67	5,760.00	72,426.67	4.00%	215,000.00	49,062.50	264,062.50
2026	4.30%	70,000.00	3,010.00	73,010.00	4.00%	230,000.00	40,462.50	270,462.50
2027	-	-	-	-	4.125%	240,000.00	31,262.50	271,262.50
2028	-	-	-	-	4.125%	250,000.00	21,362.50	271,362.50
2029	-	-	-	-	4.25%	260,000.00	11,050.00	271,050.00
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		643,333.34	165,905.77	809,239.11		2,760,000.00	907,962.50	3,667,962.50

(5) These bonds were issued in 2009 to fund infrastructure in the Town Center TIF Zone.

(6) These bonds were issued in the fall of 2009 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/15

Fiscal Yr	TOTALS		
	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2016	830,000.00	516,219.99	1,346,219.99
2017	865,000.00	485,602.24	1,350,602.24
2018	900,000.33	453,290.99	1,353,291.33
2019	935,000.33	418,702.49	1,353,702.83
2020	979,999.67	381,958.16	1,361,957.83
2021	1,024,999.67	343,340.99	1,368,340.66
2022	1,075,000.00	302,728.33	1,377,728.33
2023	1,125,000.33	259,921.83	1,384,922.16
2024	915,000.33	214,843.49	1,129,843.83
2025	949,999.67	178,681.25	1,128,680.92
2026	1,005,000.00	140,838.75	1,145,838.75
2027	940,000.00	100,329.50	1,040,329.50
2028	975,000.00	69,281.00	1,044,281.00
2029	630,000.00	29,972.13	659,972.13
2030	115,000.00	2,515.63	117,515.63
	13,265,000.34	3,898,226.78	17,163,227.12



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. F. 4.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Discussion of the Proposed Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and Scheduling Public Hearings for the Budget and Proposed Tax Rate

Issue:

Discussing the tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year (FY) and scheduled required public hearing dates for the budget and proposed tax rate

Background:

Because more property tax revenues will be generated in the upcoming fiscal year, compared to the current year, and because the proposed tax rate of \$.372/\$100 exceeds the lower of the expected rollback or effective tax rates, a series of public hearings must be held, and the Council must vote to place a proposal to increase taxes at future Council meetings. Accordingly, attached is a schedule that outlines the applicable requirements for public hearings and adoption of the Budget and Tax Rate Ordinances. In summary, the required Council action is as follows:

- August 3rd: Introduction and First Public Hearing of Budget Ordinance
- August 17th: Second Public Hearing and Adoption of Budget Ordinance; Introduction and First Public Hearing on Tax Rate Ordinance
- September 8th: Second Public Hearing on Tax Rate Ordinance
- September 21st: Adoption of the Tax Rate Ordinance

Origination:

Finance

Financial Consideration:

Failure to follow the law allows a taxpayer to sue in district court to stop the City of Sherman from adopting a tax rate until it complies with the law.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends following the schedule shown above, which meets the requirements of State law.

The following wording should be used in the motion to set the public hearings included above, "**I move to propose a tax rate of thirty-seven point two cents per hundred dollars of valuation for the upcoming budget year and to set public hearings on this proposal as presented.**"

Alternatives:

As these requirements are set by State law, no alternatives can be offered.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Agenda Item No. K.

Meeting Date: 07/20/2015

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

COUNCIL CALENDAR

Attachments

2015 Council Calendar

2015

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1/5/2015	Regular City Council Meeting - Cancelled
4/21/2015	Called Budget Planning Meeting in Council Chambers
06/25-26/2015	Called Budget Workshop in Council Chambers - Second Day Cancelled
9/8/2015	Labor Day/Called Council Meeting on 09/8/2015
